pelition,

Patent Term Extension Application for U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953

"EXPRESS MAIL CERTIFICATE"

"EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER EL175490787US DATE OF DEPOSIT July 21, 1999 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PAPER OR FEE IS BEING DEPOSITED WITH THE UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE "EXPRESS MAIL POST OFFICE TO ADDRESSEE" SERVICE UNDER 37 CFR 1.10 ON THE DATE INDICATED ABOVE AND IS ADDRESSED TO THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231. NAME OF PERSON MAILING PAPER OR FEE

(TYPE OR PRINT)

**SIGNATURE** 

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OF RECEIVED

In re:

U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953

Issued:

March 26, 1991

To:

Richard M. Hindley

For:

**COMPOUNDS** 

<u>APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION OF PATENT TERM</u> UNDER 35 U.S.C. §156

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks **Box Patent Extension** Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

The Applicant, Beecham Group, p.l.c., a corporation organized under the laws of England, having a principal place of business at Four New Horizons Court, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9EP, England, represents that it is the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in and to United States Eetters Patent No. 5,002,953 granted to the inventor Richard M. Hindley on March 26, 1991 by virtue of an Assignment from said inventor to Applicant, executed July 6, 1993 and recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office on July 9, 1993 at Reel 6710, Frame 0340. 11/30/1599 (PETERSD 00000016

PECEIVED

JUL 26 1999

PEDITON AIR DATENTS

The Applicant hereby requests an extension of the term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 under 35 U.S.C. §156. The information required by 37 C.F.R. §1.740 is set forth below:

1. The approved product is **AVANDIA**<sup>®</sup>. The generic name of the approved product is rosiglitazone maleate. The chemical name of the approved product is  $(\pm)$ -5-[[4-[2-(methyl-2-pyridinylamino)ethoxy]-phenyl]methyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione, (Z)-2-butenedioate (1:1). The approved product has the following chemical structure:

rosiglitazone maleate

- 2. The approved product was subject to regulatory review under Section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, (Act of June 25, 1938, c.675, §505, 52 Stat. 1052, as amended; herein after "FFDC Act"), codified at 21 U.S.C. §355.
- 3. The United States Food and Drug Administration (herein after "FDA") approved **AVANDIA**® for commercial marketing and use under the FFDC Act on May 25, 1999.
- 4. The active ingredient in the approved product is rosiglitazone maleate, having the chemical name and structure described in 1., *supra*. The active ingredient has never been previously approved for commercial marketing or use under the FFDC Act, the Public Health Service Act, or the Virus-Serum-Toxin Act.
- 5. This application for extension of patent term is being submitted within the sixty day period allowed by law for such submission in accordance with the requirements of 35 U.S.C. §156(d)(1) and 37 C.F.R. §1.720(f), the last day of such period being July 24, 1999.
- 6. The complete identification of the patent for which extension is being sought is as follows:

Patent Number:

5,002,953

Earliest U.S. Filing Date:

August 30, 1988

Issue Date:

March 26, 1991

Date of Expiration:

August 30, 2008

Inventor: Ric

Richard M. Hindley

For:

**COMPOUNDS** 

- 7. A copy of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953, for which extension is being sought, is attached herewith as "Attachment A".
- 8. Copies of the <u>Maintenance Fee Statement</u> from the United States Patent and Trademark Office listing the date of payment of the fourth year and eighth year maintenance fees for U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 are attached as "<u>Attachment B</u>".
- 9. U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 claims the approved product as identified in paragraph 1, *supra*. Claims 1-4, 7-12, 42, and 49-55 read on the approved product. In particular, Claims 1-4, 7-12, and 49-51 are directed to genera of compounds which include the active ingredient. Claim 42 is directed specifically to the active ingredient identified in paragraph 4, *supra*. Claim 52 is directed to a generic pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Claim 1, including the active ingredient. Claims 53-55 are directed to methods of treatment of hyperglycemia and hyperlipidemia comprising administering a compound of Claim 1, including the active ingredient.

- 10. In accordance with 35 U.S.C. §156(g), listed below are the relevant dates and information to enable the Secretary of Health and Human Services to determine the applicable regulatory review period:
- a. The effective date of the investigational new drug ("IND") application for **AVANDIA**® was October 22, 1993. The IND was assigned number 43,468;
- b. The new drug application ("NDA") for **AVANDIA**® was submitted on November 24, 1998. The NDA was assigned number 21-071; and
  - c. NDA 21-071 for **AVANDIA**® was approved on May 25, 1999.

11. A brief description of the significant activities undertaken by the Applicant during the applicable regulatory review period with respect to **AVANDIA®** and the significant dates applicable to such activities is attached hereto as "Attachment C".

- 12. Applicant is of the opinion that U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 is eligible for extension under 35 U.S.C. §156. The length of extension of the term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 claimed by Applicant is 1,021 days or about two years and ten months. More specifically:
- (a) the regulatory review period under 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B) was from October 22, 1993 until May 25, 1999, such period being 2,041 days or about five years and seven months. The regulatory review period is the sum of:
- (1) the period for review under 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B)(i), which was from October 22, 1993 ( the effective date of IND 43,468) until November 24, 1998 (date of submission of NDA 21-071), such period being 1,859 days or about five years and two months; and
- (2) the period for review under 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B)(ii), which was from November 24, 1998 (date of submission of NDA 21-071) until May 25, 1999 (date of approval of NDA 21-071), such period being 182 days or about six months;
- (b) under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(2), in the absence of other statutory limitations, the permitted period of extension calculated according 37 C.F.R. §1.775(c) and (d)(1) would have been:
  - (i) the regulatory review period, which is the sum of:
- (A) the 35 U.S.C.  $\S156(g)(1)(B)(i)$  period of 1,859 days or about five years and two months; and
- (B) the 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B)(ii) period of 182 days, or about five months;

totaling 2,041 days or about five years and seven months;

# (ii) from which is subtracted:

- (A) the number of days in the regulatory review period which occurred on or before the date of issue of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953, that is, from October 22, 1993 (the effective date of IND 43,468) until March 26, 1991 (the date of issue of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953), being 0 days; and
- (B) one-half the number of days remaining after the 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B)(i) period defined in 12(b)(i)(A) *supra* is reduced by the period defined in 12(b)(ii)(A) *supra*, being 1020 days or about two years and five months:

totaling 1,021 days or about two years and ten months.

- (c) under 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(6)(A), the permitted period of extension determined on the basis of the regulatory review period may not exceed five years. As shown in paragraph 12(b), *supra*, the permitted period of extension under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(2) is 1,021 days or about two years and ten months, and therefore does not exceed the five year maximum;
- (d) U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 was in force on June 8, 1995. In accordance with 35 U.S.C. §154(c)(1), the term of such patent is the greater of 20 years from the earliest date on which the application for patent was filed in the United States or seventeen years from date of grant. The term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 calculated 20 years from the date on which the application for patent was filed, August 30, 1988, expires on August 30, 2008. The term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 calculated 17 years from the date of grant, March 26, 1991, expires March 26, 2008. Therefore, the normal expiration date of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 is August 30, 2008.
- (e) under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(3) the period remaining in the term of the patent to be extended after the date of approval of the approved product, when added to the permitted period of extension, may not exceed fourteen years.

The period remaining in the term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 after the date of approval of the approved product (3,385 days or about nine years and five months), when added to the permitted period of extension calculated in 12(b), supra (1,021 days or about two years and ten months) is 4,406 days or about twelve years and one month. Fourteen years from the date of approval of the approved product, ending on May 25, 2013, is 5,114 days. Thus, the permitted period of extension under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(2) does not exceed the fourteen year cap under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(3). Therefore, the period of extension to which Applicant is entitled is 1,021 days or about two years and ten months.

- (f) Applicant hereby requests that the term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 be extended by 1,021 days from the date of normal patent expiration;
- (g) Patents issued before the June 8, 1995 effective date of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act are entitled to add patent term extension under 35 U.S.C. §156 to the twenty years-from-filing patent term under 35 U.S.C. §154(c)(1). *Merck & Co. v. Kessler* 38 USPQ2d 1347 (Fed. Cir. 1996). Therefore, the expiration date of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953, extended in accordance with this application, would be June 17, 2011.

- 13. Applicant and the undersigned acknowledge a duty under 37 C.F.R. §1.740(a)(13) to disclose to the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks and to the Secretary of Health and Human Services any information which is material to any determination to be made relative to this application for extension.
- 14. The prescribed fee under 37 C.F.R. §1.20(j), of One Thousand One Hundred Twenty Dollars (\$1,120.00) for filing this application is to be charged to Applicant's Deposit Account 19-2570 as authorized in the accompanying letter, which is submitted herewith in duplicate.
- 15. Please direct all inquiries and correspondence relating to this application to:

Yuriy P. Stercho, Ph.D. SmithKline Beecham Corporation Corporate Intellectual Property - UW2220 P.O. Box 1539 King of Prussia, PA 19406-0939 Telephone: (610) 270-5018 Facsimile: (610) 270-5090

- 16. A duplicate of this application, certified as such, is submitted herewith.
- 17. Attached hereto is a Declaration, which meets the criteria set forth in under 37 C.F.R. §1.740(b), signed on behalf of Beecham Group, p.l.c.

Respectfully submitted, BEECHAM GROUP, P.L.C.

By:

Yury P. Stercho, Ph.D. Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 33,797

n:\yps\patermex\avandia\extapp





# "EXPRESS MAIL CERTIFICATE" "EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER EL175490787US DATE OF DEPOSIT July 21, 1999

# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re:

U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953

July 21, 1999

Issued:

March 26, 1991

To:

Richard M. Hindley

For:

**COMPOUNDS** 

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks
Box Patent Extension
Washington, D.C. 20231

TENT EXTENSION

# **DECLARATION**

Sir:

The undersigned attorney for Beecham Group, p.l.c., which is the applicant for extension of patent term under 35 U.S.C. § 156 with respect to U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953 declares:

- (1) That he is an attorney registered to practice before the United States

  Patent and Trademark Office and that he has general authority from the owner of U.S.

  Patent No. 5,002,953 to act on behalf of the owner in patent matters as authorized by the attached Power of Attorney;
- (2) That he has reviewed and understands the contents of the application being submitted pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156 and the guidelines for extension of patent term under 37 CFR § 1.740;
- (3) That he believes the patent is subject to extension pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 156 and the regulations therefor under 37 CFR § 1.710;
- (4) That he believes an extension of the length claimed is fully justified under 35 U.S.C. § 156 and the applicable regulations; and

(5) That he believes the patent for which the extension is being sought meets the requirements for extension of the term of a patent as set forth in 35 U.S.C. § 156 and the regulations therefor under 37 CFR § 1.720.

The undersigned hereby declares further that all statements made herein of his own knowledge are true and all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of this application or any extension of patent term issuing thereon.

Date

Rw.

Yuriy P. Stercho, Ph.D.

Attorney for Applicant

Registration No. 33,797

n:\yps\patermex\avandia\decptext



# "EXPRESS MAIL CERTIFICATE" "EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER EL175490787US DATE OF DEPOSIT July 21, 1999

# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re:

U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953

Issued:

March 26, 1991

To:

Richard M. Hindley

For:

Sir:

p.l.c..

**COMPOUNDS** 

JUL 2 1 1999 33

July 21, 1999

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box Patent Extension Washington, D.C. 20231

# **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

PATENT EXTENSION

Beecham Group p.l.c., a corporation organized under the laws of England, having a principal place of business at Four New Horizons Court, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9EP, England, hereby authorizes Yuriy P. Stercho, a patent attorney registered to practice before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Registration No. 33,797, whose business address is SmithKline Beecham Corporation, Corporate Intellectual Property - U.S., 709 Swedeland Road, King of Prussia, PA 19406-0939, to act in the name of and on behalf of Beecham Group, p.l.c., with full power of substitution and revocation, to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected with the above-identified patent, including the power to apply for patent term extension in the name of and on behalf of Beecham Group,

Patent Term Extension Application for U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953

Please address all future correspondence and telephone calls as follows:

Yuriy P. Stercho, Ph.D. SmithKline Beecham Corporation Corporate Intellectual Property - UW2220 P.O. Box 1539 King of Prussia, Pennsylvania 19406-0939

Telephone: (610) 270-5018 Facsimile: (610) 270-5090

Dated:

BEECHAM GROUP, P.L.C.

Name: Stephen Venetianer

Title: Vice President, Pharmaceuticals

n:\yps\patermex\avandia\poaptext

Thus the correct extended expiration date of the above-identified patent is September 16, 2011.

Applicants have enclosed corrected substitute pages 6 and 7 of the Application for the Examiner's convenience.

Respectfully submitted,

BEECHAM GROUP, P.L.C

Bv:

Yuriy P. Stercho, Ph.D. Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 33,797

SmithKline Beecham Corporation Corporate Intellectual Property - UW2220 P.O. Box 1539 King of Prussia, PA 19406-0939

Telephone: (610) 270-5018 Facsimile: (610) 270-5090

# **SUBSTITUTE PAGE**

Patent Term Extension Application for U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953

- 12. Applicant is of the opinion that U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 is eligible for extension under 35 U.S.C. §156. The length of extension of the term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 claimed by Applicant is 1,112 days or about three years. More specifically:
- (a) the regulatory review period under 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B) was from October 22, 1993 until May 25, 1999, such period being 2,041 days or about five years and seven months. The regulatory review period is the sum of:
- (1) the period for review under 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B)(i), which was from October 22, 1993 (the effective date of IND 43,468) until November 24, 1998 (date of submission of NDA 21-071), such period being 1,859 days or about five years and two months; and
- (2) the period for review under 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B)(ii), which was from November 24, 1998 (date of submission of NDA 21-071) until May 25, 1999 (date of approval of NDA 21-071), such period being 182 days or about six months;
- (b) under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(2), in the absence of other statutory limitations, the permitted period of extension calculated according 37 C.F.R. §1.775(c) and (d)(1) would have been:
  - (i) the regulatory review period, which is the sum of:
- (A) the 35 U.S.C.  $\S156(g)(1)(B)(i)$  period of 1,859 days or about five years and two months; and
- (B) the 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B)(ii) period of 182 days, or about six months;

totaling 2,041 days or about five years and eight months;

# (ii) from which is subtracted:

- (A) the number of days in the regulatory review period which occurred on or before the date of issue of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953, that is, from October 22, 1993 (the effective date of IND 43,468) until March 26, 1991 (the date of issue of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953), being 0 days; and
- (B) one-half the number of days remaining after the 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(1)(B)(i) period defined in 12(b)(i)(A) *supra* is reduced by the period defined in 12(b)(ii)(A) *supra*, being 929 days or about two years and six months;

totaling 1,112 days or about three years.

# SUBSTITUTE PAGE

Patent Term Extension Application for U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953

- (c) under 35 U.S.C. §156(g)(6)(A), the permitted period of extension determined on the basis of the regulatory review period may not exceed five years. As shown in paragraph 12(b), *supra*, the permitted period of extension under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(2) is 1,112 days or about three years, and therefore does not exceed the five year maximum;
- (d) U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 was in force on June 8, 1995. In accordance with 35 U.S.C. §154(c)(1), the term of such patent is the greater of 20 years from the earliest date on which the application for patent was filed in the United States or seventeen years from date of grant. The term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 calculated 20 years from the date on which the application for patent was filed, August 30, 1988, expires on August 30, 2008. The term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 calculated 17 years from the date of grant, March 26, 1991, expires March 26, 2008. Therefore, the normal expiration date of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 is August 30, 2008.
- (e) under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(3) the period remaining in the term of the patent to be extended after the date of approval of the approved product, when added to the permitted period of extension, may not exceed fourteen years.

The period remaining in the term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 after the date of approval of the approved product (3,385 days or about nine years and five months), when added to the permitted period of extension calculated in 12(b), supra (1,112 days or about three years) is 4,497 days or about twelve years and four months. Fourteen years from the date of approval of the approved product, ending on May 25, 2013, is 5,114 days. Thus, the permitted period of extension under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(2) does not exceed the fourteen year cap under 35 U.S.C. §156(c)(3). Therefore, the period of extension to which Applicant is entitled is 1,112 days or about three years.

- (f) Applicant hereby requests that the term of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953 be extended by 1,112 days from the date of normal patent expiration;
- (g) Patents issued before the June 8, 1995 effective date of the Uruguay Round Agreements Act are entitled to add patent term extension under 35 U.S.C. §156 to the twenty years-from-filing patent term under 35 U.S.C. §154(c)(1). *Merck & Co. v. Kessler* 38 USPQ2d 1347 (Fed. Cir. 1996). Therefore, the expiration date of U. S. Patent No. 5,002,953, extended in accordance with this application, would be September 16, 2011.



#### POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned beecham Group p.l.c., formerly Beecham Group Limited, a corporation of England hereby authorizes in the name and on behalf of Beecham Group p.l.c., Stephen Venetianer, a patent attorney registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Registration No. 25,659 whose business address is Smithkline Beecham Corporation, Corporate Patents - U.S., UW2220, P.O. Box 1539, King of Prussia, Pa. 19406-0939, USA to act on behalf of Beecham Group p.l.c. in all patent matters including the power to execute (or revoke) powers of attorney, disclaimers, patent term extensions, concessions of priority, abandonments, assents to filing reissue applications, petitions to make special, applications to correct inventorship, patent assignments, pleadings, interrogatories, oppositions, affidavits of use, and petitions for reexamination, and to execute all other papers and take all such actions as he may deem necessary or appropriate in order to file, prosecute, abandon, terminate, extend or transfer applications for patents and other industrial property rights in the United States and countries foreign thereto, and to defend, assert, and maintain such property rights in full force and effect.

Executed as of the 22 day of January 1992.

BEECHAM GROUP p.1.c.

David Roberts Director and Senior Vice President Corporate Patents

#:/wh/pt=/p==q#





# "EXPRESS MAIL CERTIFICATE"

# "EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER EL175490787US DATE OF DEPOSIT July 21, 1999

# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re:

U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953

July 21, 1999

Issued:

March 26, 1991

To:

Richard M. Hindley

For:

**COMPOUNDS** 

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box Patent Extension Washington, D.C. 20231

# **CERTIFICATION**

The undersigned hereby certifies that the attached photocopy is an exact duplicate of the application for extension of patent term of U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953 under 35 U.S.C. §1.56, including its attachments and supporting papers, mailed to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on this date.

Data

Bv:

Yuriy Y. Stereno, Rh.D. Attorney for Applicant

Registration No. 33,797

n:\yps\patermex\avandia\certpext





# "<u>EXPRESS MAIL CERTIFICATE</u>" "EXPRESS MAIL" MAILING LABEL NUMBER EL175490787US DATE OF DEPOSIT July 21, 1999

# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re:

U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953

July 21, 1999

Issued:

March 26, 1991

To:

Richard M. Hindley

For:

**COMPOUNDS** 

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks Box Patent Extension Washington, D.C. 20231

Re:

Deposit Account No. 19-2570

SmithKline Beecham Corporation

U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953

Sir:

Transmitted herewith is an original application under 35 U.S.C. § 156 for extension of the term of U.S. Patent No. 5,002,953. One photocopy of the original application is submitted herewith.

Please charge Deposit Account No. 19-2570 in the amount of \$1,120.00. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees, which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. 19-2570. A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

BEECHAM GROUP, P.L.C

uriy P. Stercho, Ph.D.

Attorney for Applicant Registration No. 33,797

# United States Patent [19]

# Hindley

Patent Number: 5,002,953 [11] Date of Patent: Mar. 26, 1991 [45]

# thiazolidine-2,4-dione (ADD-3878) and its Derivatives", pp. 3585-3588, 3590, 3591\*. Primary Examiner-Robert Gerstl

Attorney, Agent, or Firm-Hopgood, Calimafde, Kalil, Blaustein & Judlowe

**ABSTRACT** 

Compounds of formula (I):

$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	(1)
S NH	
) 	

or a tautomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, wherein:

A1 represents a substituted or unsubstituted aromatic heterocyclyl group;

R1 represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group, an acyl group, an aralkyl group, wherein the aryl moiety may be substituted or unsubstituted, or a substituted or unsubstituted aryl group;

 $R^2$  and  $R^3$  each represent hydrogen, or  $R^2$  and  $R^3$ together represent a bond;

A<sup>2</sup> represents a benzene ring having in total up to five substituents; and

n represents an integer in the range of from 2 to 6; pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds and the use of such compounds and compositions in medicine.

55 Claims, No Drawings

[54] COMPOUNDS [75] Inventor: Richard M. Hindley, Surrey, England Beecham Group p.l.c., Brentford, [73] Assignee: England [21] Appl. No.: 457,272

[22] Filed: Dec. 27, 1989

#### Related U.S. Application Data

Continuation-in-part of Ser. No. 238,764, Aug. 30, [63] 1988, abandoned.

[30]	Foreign Application Priority Data
Nov	ep. 4, 1987 [GB] United Kingdom
[51]	Int. Cl. <sup>3</sup> C07D 417/12; A61K 31/125; A61K 31/44; A61K 31/55
[52]	U.S. Cl
[58]	Field of Search

#### [56] References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS 008203 2/1980 European Pat. Off. .

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Chemical and Pharmaceutical Bulletin, vol. 30, No. 10, Oct. 1982, pp. 3580-3600, Tokyo, JP; T. Sohda et al. "Studies on Antidiabetic Agents, (II.1) Synthesis of 5-[4-(1-methylcyclohexylmethoxy)-benzyl]-

#### **NOVEL COMPOUNDS**

This application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 238,764, filed Aug. 30, 1988, now abandoned.

This invention relates to certain substituted thiazolidinedione derivatives, to a process for preparing such compounds, to pharmaceutical compositions containing such compounds and to the use of such compounds and compositions in medicine.

European Patent Applications, Publication Numbers 0008203, 0139421, 0155845, 0177353, 0193256, 0207581 and 0208420 relate to thiazolidinedione derivatives which are disclosed as having hypoglycaemic and hypolipidaemic activity. Chem. Pharm. Bull 30 (10) 3580–3600 also relates to certain thiazolidinedione derivatives having hypoglycaemic and hypolipidaemic activities.

It has now surprisingly been discovered that certain novel substituted-thiazolidinedione derivatives show improved blood-glucose lowering activity and are therefore of potential use in the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperglycaemia and are of particular use in the treatment of Type II diabetes.

These compounds are also indicated to be of potential use for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of other diseases including hyperlipidaemia, hypertension, cardiovascular disease and certain eating disorders.

Accordingly, the present invention provides a compound of formula (I):

$$A^{1}-N-(CH_{2})_{n}-O \longrightarrow \underbrace{A^{2}}_{CH} \longrightarrow \underbrace{CH}_{C} \longrightarrow \underbrace{CH}_{O} \longrightarrow \underbrace{NH}_{O}$$

or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, wherein:

A represents a substituted or unsubstituted aromatic heterocyclyl group;

R<sup>1</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group, an acyl group, an aralkyl group, wherein the aryl moiety may be substituted or unsubstituted, or a substituted or unsubstituted aryl group;

R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent hydrogen, or R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> together represent a bond:

A<sup>2</sup> represents a benzene ring having in total up to five substituents; and

n represents an integer in the range of from 2 to 6. Suitable aromatic heterocyclyl groups include substituted or unsubstituted, single or fused ring aromatic heterocyclyl groups comprising up to 4 hetero atoms in each ring selected from oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen.

Favoured aromatic heterocyclyl groups include substituted or unsubstituted single ring aromatic heterocyclyl groups having 4 to 7 ring atoms, preferably 5 or 6 ring atoms.

In particular, the aromatic heterocyclyl group comprises 1, 2 or 3 heteroatoms, especially 1 or 2, selected from oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen.

Suitable values for A<sup>1</sup> when it represents a 5- membered aromatic heterocyclyl group include thiazolyl and oxazolyl, especially oxazolyl.

Suitable values for A<sup>1</sup> when it represents a 6- membered aromatic heterocyclyl group include pyridyl or pyrimidinyl.

Suitably R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent hydrogen.

Preferably, A<sup>1</sup> represents a moiety of formula (a), (b) or (c):

$$\mathbb{R}^4$$
  $\mathbb{N}$   $\mathbb{R}^5$   $\mathbb{N}$   $\mathbb{R}^5$   $\mathbb{N}$ 

$$\mathbb{R}^4$$
  $\mathbb{N}$   $\mathbb{N}$  (b)

wherein:

R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> each independently represents a hydrogen atom, an alkyl group or a substituted or unsubstituted aryl group or when R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> are each attached to adjacent carbon atoms, then R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a benzene ring wherein each carbon atom represented by R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> together may be substituted or unsubstituted; and in the moiety of formula (a)

X represents oxygen or sulphur.

Aptly, A<sup>1</sup> represents a moiety of the abovedefined formula (a).

Aptly, A<sup>1</sup> represents a moiety of the abovedefined formula (b).

Aptly. A<sup>1</sup> represents a moiety of the abovedefined formula (c).

In one favoured aspect R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> together represent a moiety of formula (d):

50 wherein R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl or alkoxy.

Suitably, R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, alkyl or alkoxy.

Favourably, R<sup>6</sup> represents hydrogen. Favourably, R<sup>7</sup>represents hydrogen.

Preferably, R6 and R7 both represent hydrogen.

In a further favoured aspect R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, alkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted phenyl group and more favourably, R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, alkyl or phenyl.

Preferably, for the moiety of formula (a), R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> together represent the moiety of formula (d).

Preferably, for the moieties of formula (b) or (c), R<sup>4</sup> and R<sup>5</sup> both represent hydrogen.

It will be appreciated that the five substituents of A<sup>2</sup> include three optional substituents. Suitable optional

substituents for the moiety  $A^2$  include halogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl or alkoxy.

Favourably, A<sup>2</sup> represents a moiety of formula (e):

wherein R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl or alkoxy.

Suitably, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> each independently represent 15 hydrogen, halogen, alkyl or alkoxy. Preferably, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> each represent hydrogen.

Favourably, X represents oxygen. Favourably, X represents sulphur.

In one preferred aspect the present invention provides a class of compounds, which fall wholly within the scope of formula (I), of formula (II):

or a tautomeric form thereof, and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, wherein  $A^1$ ,  $R^1$ ,  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$ , and n are as defined in relation to formula (I) and  $R^8$  and  $R^9$  are as defined in relation to formula (e).

Suitably, n represents an integer 2, 3 or 4, notably 2 or 3 and especially 2.

Suitably, R1 represents hydrogen, alkyl, acyl, especially acetyl, or benzyl.

When R<sup>1</sup> represents an alkyl group, examples of such alkyl groups include methyl and isopropyl. Preferably, R<sup>1</sup> represents a methyl group.

As indicated above a compound of formula (I) may exist in one of several tautomeric forms, all of which are encompassed by the present invention. It will be appreciated that the present invention encompasses all of the isomeric forms of the compounds of formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, including any stereoisomeric forms thereof, whether as individual 50 isomers or as mixtures of isomers.

Suitable substituents for any heterocyclyl group include up to 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of: alkyl, alkoxy, aryl and halogen or any two substituents on adjacent carbon atoms, together with 55 the carbon atoms to which they are attached, may form an aryl group, preferably a benzene ring, and wherein the carbon atoms of the aryl group represented by the said two substituents may themselves be substituted or unsubstituted.

When used herein the term 'aryl' includes phenyl and naphthyl optionally substituted with up to five, preferably up to three, groups selected from halogen, alkyl, phenyl, alkoxy, haloalkyl, hydroxy, amino, nitro, carboxy, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, alkylcar-65 bonyloxy, or alkylcarbonyl groups.

When used herein the term 'halogen' refers to fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine; preferably chlorine. When used herein the terms 'alkyl' and 'alkoxy' relate to groups having straight or branched carbon chains,containing up to 12 carbon atoms.

When used herein the term 'acyl' includes alkylcarbo(e) 5 nyl groups. Suitable alkyl groups are C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub> alkyl groups, especially C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub> alkyl groups e.g. methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, iso-propyl, n-butyl, isobutyl or tertbutyl groups.

Suitable substituents for any alkyl group include 10 those indicated above in relation to the term "aryl".

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts include salts of the thiazolidinedione moiety, and, where appropriate, salts of carboxy groups.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the thiazolidinedione moiety include metal salts especially alkali metal salts such as the lithium, sodium and potassium salts.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable salts of carboxy groups include metal salts, such as for example aluminium, alkali metal salts such as sodium or potassium, alkaline earth metal salts such as calcium or magnesium and ammonium or substituted ammonium salts, for example those with lower alkylamines such as triethylamine, hydroxy alkylamines such as 2-hydroxyethylamine, bis-(2-hydroxyethyl)-amine or tri-(2-hydroxyethyl)amine, cycloalkylamines such as bicyclohexylamine, or with procaine, dibenzylpiperidine, N-benzyl-B-phenethylamine, dehydroabietylamine, N,N'-bisdehydroabietylamine, glucamine, N-methylglucamine or bases of the pyridine type such as pyridine, collidine or auinoline.

Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable solvates include hydrates.

In a further aspect the present invention also provides a process for the preparation of a compound of formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof, and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, which process comprises reacting a compound of formula (III):

wherein  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$  and  $A^2$  are as defined in relation to formula (I), and  $R^a$  is a moiety convertible to a moiety of formula (f):

$$\begin{array}{c}
R^{1} \\
\downarrow \\
A^{1}-N-(CH_{2})_{n}-O
\end{array}$$

wherein  $R^1$ ,  $A^1$ , and n are as defined in relation to formula (I), with an appropriate reagent capable of converting  $R^a$  to the said moiety (f) and thereafter, if required, carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

(i) converting a compound of formula (I) to a further compound of formula (I);

(ii) preparing a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound of formula (I) and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

Suitably,  $R^a$  represents  $R^1HN-(CH_2)n-O$ —wherein  $R^1$  and n are as defined in relation to formula (I).

Suitably, when  $R^a$  is  $R^1HN$ -( $CH_2$ )n—O—, an appropriate reagent capable of converting  $R^a$  to a moiety (f) is a compound of formula (IV):

wherein  $A^1$  is as defined in relation to formula (I) and  $R^{\pi}$  represents a leaving group.

A suitable leaving group  $R^x$  includes a halogen atom, preferably a chlorine or bromine atom, or a thioalkyl 10 group for example a thiomethyl group.

The reaction between the compound of formula (III) and the appropriate reagent may be carried out under conditions suitable to the particular compound of formula (III) and the reagent chosen; thus for example the 15 abovementioned reaction between a compound of formula (III) wherein R<sup>a</sup> represents R<sup>1</sup> HN-(CH<sub>2</sub>)n-O-and the compound of formula (IV), may be carried out in any suitable solvent, for example tetrahydrofuran, at a temperature in the range of between 0° and 60° C.

A compound of formula (III) may be prepared from a compound of formula (V):

wherein  $A^2$  is as defined in relation to the compound of formula (I) and  $R^b$  is a moiety  $R^a$ , or a moiety convertible to a moiety  $R^a$ ; by reaction of the compound of formula (V) with 2,4-thiazolidinedione; and thereafter if required carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

(i) reducing a compound of formula (III) wherein R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> together represent a bond, into a compound of formula (III) wherein R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent hydrogen:

(ii) converting a moiety Rb to a moiety Ra.

The reaction between the compound of formula (V) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione will of course be carried out under conditions suitable to the nature of the compound of formula (V), in general the reaction being carried out in a solvent such as toluene, suitably at an elevated 45 temperature such as the reflux temperature of the solvent and preferably in the presence of a suitable catalyst such as piperidinium acetate or benzoate. Favourably, in the reaction between the compound of formula (V) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione, the water produced in the 50 reaction is removed from the reaction mixture, for example by means of a Dean and Stark apparatus.

When  $\mathbb{R}^q$  represents  $\mathbb{R}^1H\mathbb{N}$ -( $\mathbb{C}H_2$ )n— $\mathbb{O}$ —, a suitable value for  $\mathbb{R}^b$  is a hydroxyl group.

The moiety R<sup>b</sup> may be converted to the moiety R<sup>a</sup> by 55 any suitable means, for example when R<sup>b</sup> represents a hydroxyl group and R<sup>a</sup> represents RIHN(CH<sub>2</sub>)n—O— the appropriate conversion may be carried out by coupling a compound of formula (VA):

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^2 & R^3 & O \\
\downarrow & \downarrow & \downarrow \\
HO & S & N-R^2
\end{array}$$

wherein  $R^2$ ,  $R^3$  and  $A^2$  are as defined in relation to formula (I) and  $R^2$  is hydrogen or a nitrogen protecting group, with a compound of formula (VI):

$$R^{1}NR^{2}(CH_{2})_{n}$$
—OH (VI)

wherein  $\mathbb{R}^1$  and n are as defined in relation to formula (I) and  $\mathbb{R}^x$  is hydrogen or a nitrogen protecting group, in the presence of a suitable coupling agent; and thereafter, if required, carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

(i) reducing a compound of formula (III) wherein R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> together represent a bond, to a compound of formula (III) wherein R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent hydrogen:

(ii) removing any nitrogen protecting group.

A suitable coupling agent for the coupling reaction between the compound of formula (VA) and (VI) is provided by diethylazodicarboxylate and triphenylphosphine. The coupling reaction may be carried out in any suitable solvent at a low to medium temperature, for example in tetrahydrofuran at a temperature in the range of between 0° and 60° C.

One example of the preparation of a compound of formula (VA) is that wherein a compound falling within formula

(v) of particular formula (VII):

wherein A<sup>2</sup> is as defined in relation to formula (I), and R<sup>11</sup> represents a hydroxyl group or a protected hydroxyl group, is reacted with 2,4-thiazolidinedione; and thereafter if required removing any protecting group.

Preferably, R11 represents a benzyloxy group.

Suitable conditions for the reaction between a compound of formula (VII) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione are those defined above in relation to the reaction between the compounds of formula (V) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione.

The compounds of formula (IV), (VI) and (VII) are either known compounds or are prepared using methods analogous to those used to prepare known compounds.

Suitable protecting groups in any of the abovementioned reactions are those used conventionally in the art. Thus, for example, a suitable nitrogen protecting group is a benzyl group or a benzyloxycarbonyl group and a suitable hydroxyl protecting group is a benzyl group.

The methods of formation and removal of such protecting groups are those conventional methods appropriate to the molecule being protected. Thus for example when R<sup>11</sup> represents a benzyloxy group such group may be prepared by treatment of the appropriate compound of formula (VII), wherein R<sup>11</sup> is a hydroxyl group with a benzyl halide, such as benzyl bromide, and thereafter when required the benzyl group may be conveniently removed using a mild ether cleavage reagent such as trimethylsilyliodide.

A compound of formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof, and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate

thereof, may also be prepared by reacting a compound of formula (VIII):

$$\begin{array}{c}
R^{1} \\
A^{1}-N-(CH_{2})_{n}-O
\end{array}$$
(VIII)

wherein R1, A1, A2, and n are as defined in relation to formula (I) with 2,4-thiazolidinedione; and thereafter if required carrying out one or more of the following optional steps:

(i) converting a compound of formula (I) into a fur- 15 ther compound of formula (I);

(ii) preparing a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula (I) and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

The reaction between a compound of formula (VIII) 20 and 2,4-thiazolidinedione may suitably be carried out under analogous conditions to those used in the reaction between a compound of formula (V) and 2.4-thiazolidinedione.

A compound of formula (VIII) may be prepared by <sup>25</sup> reacting a compound of formula (IX):

$$R^{a}$$
(IX)

wherein A2 is as defined in relation to formula (I) and  $R^a$  is as defined in relation to formula (III), with an appropriate reagent capable of converting Ra to the above defined moiety (f).

Suitable values for Ra include those described above in relation to the compound of formula (III). Thus Ra may represent R1HN-(CH2)n-O-, as defined above, and hence the appropriate compound of formula (IX) may be reacted with a reagent of the abovedefined formula (VIII).

Suitable reaction conditions for the reaction of the compound of formula (IX) and the appropriate reagent may include those described above in relation to the preparation of compound (III) with the said appropriate 50 reagent.

Preferably, for the compound of formula (IX), Ra represents a leaving group, especially a fluorine atom. When Ra represents a leaving group, preferably a fluopound of formula (X):

$$R^{1}$$
 (X)  
 $A^{1}$   $N$   $C(H_{2})_{n}$   $OH$ 

wherein R1, A1, and n are as defined in relation to

The reaction between the compounds of formulae (IX) and (X) may be carried out under any suitable 65 conditions, for example in a solvent such as dimethylformamide or dimethylsulphoxide at an elevated temperature for example in the range of between 100° to

150° C., suitably in the presence of a base such as sodium hydride or potassium carbonate.

In the compound of formula (IX) Ra may also represent a hydroxyl group.

When Ra, in the compound of formula (IX), represents a hydroxyl group a particularly appropriate reagent is a compound of the above defined formula (X) or a compound of formula (XA):

$$\begin{array}{c}
R^{1} \\
I \\
A^{1}-N-(CH_{2})_{\eta}-OR^{\rho}
\end{array}$$

wherein A1, R1 and n are as defined in relation to formula (X) and Ry represents a tosylate or mesylate group.

The reaction between the compound of formula (IX) wherein Ra is a hydroxyl group and the reagent of the abovedefined formula (X) may suitably be carried out in an aprotic solvent, such as tetrahydrofuran, at low to medium temperature, for example at ambient temperature, and preferably in the presence of a coupling agent such as that provided by triphenylphosphine and diethylazodicarboxylate.

The reaction between the compound of formula (IX), wherein Ra is a hydroxyl group, and the reagent of the abovedefined formula (XA) may be carried out in an aprotic solvent, such as dimethylformamide, at a low to elevated temperature, for example in the range of from 50° C. to 120° C. and preferably in the presence of a base, such as sodium hydride.

The compound of formula (XA) may be prepared from the corresponding compound of formula (X) by reaction with either a tosyl halide or a mesyl halide in a solvent such as pyridine.

The compounds of formula (IX) are known compounds or compounds prepared by methods analogous to those used to prepare known compounds, for example 4-fluorobenzaldehyde and 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde 40 are known commercially available compounds.

The reagent of formula (X) may be prepared by reacting a compound of the hereinabove defined formula (IV), with a compound of the hereinbefore defined formula (VI) and thereafter if required removing any formula (IV) to provide the required compound of 45 nitrogen protecting group using the appropriate conventional conditions.

The reaction between the compounds of formula (IV) and (VI) may be carried out under any suitable conditions, such as in solvent, for example in an aprotic solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, at a low to medium temperature, for example a temperature in the range of from 0° to 60° C.

Favourably when R1 represents hydrogen the reaction is carried out using the compound of formula (VI) rine atom, a particularly appropriate reagent is a com- 55 as a solvent at a low to elevated temperature, suitably an elevated temperature such as in the range of between 100° and 170° C.

> The abovementioned conversion of a compound of formula (I) into a further compound of formula (I) includes the following conversions:

(a) reducing a compound of formula (I) wherein R<sup>2</sup> and R3 together represent a bond, to a compound of formula (I) wherein R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> each represent hydrogen;

(b) converting one group R<sup>1</sup> into another group R<sup>1</sup>. The conversion of a compound of formula (I) to a further compound of formula (I) may be carried out by using any appropriate conventional procedure.

A suitable reduction method for the abovementioned conversion (a) includes catalytic reduction or the use of a metal/solvent reducing system.

Suitable catalysts for use in the catalytic reduction are palladium on carbon catalysts, preferably a 10% 5 palladium on charcoal catalyst; the reduction being carried out in a solvent, for example dioxan, suitably at ambient temperature.

Suitable metal/solvent reducing systems include magnesium in methanol.

The abovementioned reduction of a compound of formula (III) wherein R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> together represent a bond to a compound of formula (III) wherein R2 and R<sup>3</sup> each represent hydrogen, may be carried out under analogous conditions to those referred to above in con- 15 version (a) of the compound of formula (I).

In the abovementioned conversion (b), suitable conversions of one group R1 into another group R1 includes converting a group R1 which represents hydrogen into a group R1 which represents an acyl group.

The conversion of a compound of formula (I) wherein R1 represents hydrogen into a compound of formula (I) wherein R1 represents acyl may be carried out using any appropriate conventional acylation procedure, such as by treating an appropriately protected 25 compound of formula (I) with an acylating agent. For example acetic anhydride may be used to prepare the compound of formula (I) wherein R1 is acetyl.

It will be appreciated that in the abovementioned conversions (a) and (b), any reactive group in the com- 30 pound of formula (I) would be protected, according to conventional chemical practice, where necessary.

Where appropriate the isomeric forms of the compounds of formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof may be prepared as individual isomers 35 using conventional chemical procedures.

As mentioned above the compounds of the invention are indicated as having useful therapeutic properties:

The present invention accordingly provides a compound of formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and- 40 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, for use as an active therapeutic substance.

Thus the present invention provides a compound of maceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, for use in the treatment of and/or prophylaxis of hyperglycaemia.

In a further aspect the present invention also provides and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and-/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, for use in the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperlipidaemia.

As indicated hereinbefore the present invention also 55 provides a compound of formula (I) or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof for use in the treatment of hypertension, cardiovascular disease and certain eating disorders.

A compound of formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, may be administered per se or, preferably, as a pharmaceutical composition also comprising a pharma- 65 6000 mg, and more usually about 1 to 1500 mg. ceutically acceptable carrier.

Accordingly, the present invention also provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of 10

the general formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier therefor.

As used herein the term 'pharmaceutically acceptable' embraces compounds, compositions and ingredients for both human and veterinary use: for example the term 'pharmaceutically acceptable salt' embraces a veterinarily acceptable salt.

The composition may, if desired, be in the form of a pack accompanied by written or printed instructions for use.

Usually the pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention will be adapted for oral administration, although compositions for administration by other routes, such as by injection and percutaneous absorption are also envisaged.

Particularly suitable compositions for oral administration are unit dosage forms such as tablets and cap-20 sules. Other fixed unit dosage forms, such as powders presented in sachets, may also be used.

In accordance with conventional pharmaceutical practice the carrier may comprise a diluent, filler, disintegrant, wetting agent, lubricant, colourant, flavourant or other conventional adjuvant.

Typical carriers include, for example, microcrystalline cellulose, starch, sodium starch glycollate, polyvinylpyrrolidone, polyvinylpolypyrrolidone, magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulphate or sucrose.

Most suitably the composition will be formulated in unit dose form. Such unit dose will normally contain an amount of the active ingredient in the range of from 0.1 to 1000 mg, more usually 0.1 to 500 mg, and more especially 0.1 to 250 mg.

The present invention further provides a method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperglycaemia in a human or non-human mammal which comprises administering an effective, non-toxic, amount of a compound of the general formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof to a hyperglycaemic human or non-human mammal in need thereof.

The present invention further provides a method for formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a phar- 45 the treatment of hyperlipidaemia in a human or nonhuman mammal, which comprises administering an effective, non-toxic, amount of a compound of formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically a compound of formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof 50 acceptable solvate thereof, to a hyperlipidaemic human or non-human mammal in need thereof.

Conveniently, the active ingredient may be administered as a pharmaceutical composition hereinbefore defined, and this forms a particular aspect of the present invention.

In the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperglycaemic humans, and/or the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperlipidaemic human, the compound of the general formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, may be taken in doses, such as those described above, one to six times a day in a manner such that the total daily dose for a 70 kg adult will generally be in the range of from 0.1 to

In the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperglycaemic non-human mammals, especially dogs, the active ingredient may be adminstered by mouth, usually once or twice a day and in an amount in the range of from about 0.025 mg/kg to 25 mg/kg, for example 0.1 mg/kg to 20 mg/kg. Similar dosage regimens are suitable for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperlipidaemia in non-human mammals.

The dosages regimens for the treatment of hypertension, cardiovascular disease and eating disorders will generally be those mentioned above in relation to hyperglycaemia.

In a further aspect the present invention provides the 10 use of a compound of formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperglycaemia.

The present invention also provides the use of a compound of formula (I), or a tautomeric form thereof and-/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, for the prophylaxis of hyperlipidaemia, hypertension, cardiovascular disease or certain eating disorders.

The following Procedures and Examples illustrate the invention but do not limit it in any way.

# PREPARATION 1

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino)ethoxylbenzaldehyde

A mixture of 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (1.5g) and 2[Nmethyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino]ethanol (2.4g) in

sulphoxide (50 ml) containing anhydrous potassium carbonate (2 g) was stirred at 100° C. for 24 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and added to 40 water (300 ml). The aqueous solution was extracted with diethyl ether  $(2 \times 300 \text{ ml})$ . The organic extracts were washed with brine (1×300 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness. The title compound was obtained as a waxy solid following chromatogra- 45 phy on silica-gel in 1% methanol in dichloromethane.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 6.8-7.8 (8H, complex); 9.8 (1H, s).

# PREPARATION 2

2-[N-Methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino]ethanol

$$N$$
 $S$ 
 $N$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $OH$ 

A mixture of 2-chlorobenzothiazole (8.5 g) and 2methylaminoethanol (20 ml) was heated at 120° C. under pressure in a sealed, glass lined, stainless steel 60 reaction vessel for 18 hours. After cooling, the oil was added to water (100 ml), extracted with dichloromethane (2×100 ml), the organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness Chromatography of the residual oil on silica-gel in 21% metha- 65 nol in dichloromethane gave the title compound which was used in Preparation 1 without further purification. <sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.15 (3H, s); 3.4-4.0 (4H, m); 4.7

(1H, broad s, exchanges with D2O; 6.8-7.6 (4H, complex).

#### PREPARATION 3

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde

To a solutiOn of 2-[N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl) amino]ethanol (9.6 g), triphenylphosphine (13.1 g) and 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde (6.1 g) in dry tetrahydrofuran (150 ml) was added dropwise a solution of diethyl azodicarboxylate (9.0 g) in dry tetrahydrofuran (30 ml), manufacture of a medicament for the treatment and/or 20 under a blanket of nitrogen with stirring at room temperature. The solution was stirred overnight at room temperature following which the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in diethyl ether (300 ml), filtered and the ether solution 25 was washed with dilute sodium hydroxide solution (200 ml), saturated brine (200 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and the solvent evaporated. The title compound (mp 97°-98° C.) was obtained after chromatography on silica-gel, eluting with dichloromethane. <sup>1</sup>H NMR δ 30 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3 30 (3H, s); 3.85 (2H, t); 4.30 (2H, t) 6.80-7.85 (8H, complex); 9.85 (1H, s).

#### **PREPARATION 4**

2-[N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)aminolethanol

A solution of 2-chlorobenzoxazole (15.4 g) in dry tetrahydrofuran (50 ml) was added dropwise to an ice cooled solution of 2-methylaminoethanol (15.0 g) in dry tetrahydrofuran (100 ml) with stirring and protection from atmospheric moisture. The mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 1 hour, allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for a further 2 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the product was dis-50 solved in ethyl acetate (200 ml) and washed with brine (2×150 ml). The organic layer was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and the solvent evaporated. Chromatography of the residue on silica-gel in dichloromethane gave the title compound (mp 62°-3° C.) which was used in Prep-55 aration 3 without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.12 (3H s); 3.4-4.0 (4H, m); 4.7 (1H, s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.8-7.4 (4H, complex).

#### PREPARATION 5

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzaldehvde

35

60

A mixture of 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (12 ml) and 2-[N-methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino]ethanol (10.05 g) in dry dimethyl sulphoxide (50 ml) containing anhydrous potassium carbonate (15 g) was stirred at 120° C. for 6 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature 5 and added to water (200 ml). The aqueous solution was extracted with ethyl acetate (2×300 ml), the organic extracts washed with brine, dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The title compound was obtained as an oil following chromatography on silica-gel in 2% methanol in 10 dichloromethane.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.3 (3H, s); 3.8–4.4 (4H, complex); 6.5 (1H, t); 7.0 (2H, d); 7.8 (2H, d); 8.3 (2H, d); 9.9 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 6

2-[N-Methyl-N-(2-pvrimidinyl)amino]ethanol

A mixture of 2-chloropyrimidine (10 g) and 2-25 methylaminoethanol in dry tetrahydrofuran (100 ml) was boiled under reflux for 3 hours. The solution was cooled, water (200 ml) was added, the mixture extracted with dichloromethane, the organic extracts were dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residual oil was used in Preparation 5 without further purification.

 $^{1}$ H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.5-3.9 (4H, m); 4.6 (1H, s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.4 (1H, t); 8.2 (2H, d).

# PREPARATION 7

2-N-Methyl-N-(2-[4,5-dimethylthiazolyl])amino]ethanol

A solution of 2-chloro-4,5-dimethylthiazole (13.2 g) and 2-methylaminoethanol (40 ml) in pyridine (100 ml) was boiled under reflux for 20 hours. After cooling, the oil was added to water (300 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (3×200 ml). The organic extracts were washed with brine (2×200 ml), dried (MgSO4), filtered and evaporated to dryness to leave the title compound which was used in Preparation 14 without further purification.

 $^{1}$ H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.15 (3H, s); 2.20 (3H, s); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.4–3.9 (4H, m); 5.25 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### PREPARATION 8

2-[N-Methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino]ethanol

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} s \\ s \end{array}\right) \sim N \stackrel{CH_3}{\longleftrightarrow} OH$$

The title compound was prepared as an oil from 2-bromothiazole (15 g) and 2-0methylaminoethanol (45

ml) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 7

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.1 (3H, 2); 3.4-3.0 (4H, m); 4.8 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.4 (1H, d); 7.0 (1H, d).

#### **PREPARATION 9**

2-[N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino]ethanol

The title compound was prepared as an oil from 2-20 chloro-4-phenylthiazole (13.5 g) and 2-methylaminoethanol (40 ml) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 7.

IH NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.15 (3H, s); 3.6-4.0 (4H, m); 4.6 A mixture of 2-chloropyrimidine (10 g) and 2- 25 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.7 (1H, s); 7.2-7.9 ethylaminoethanol in dry tetrahydrofuran (100 ml) (5H, complex).

# PREPARATION 10

2-[N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)-)amino]ethanol

40 The title compound was prepared as an oil from 2-chloro-4-phenyl-5-methylthiazole (18.9 g) and 2-methylaminoethanol (50 ml) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 7.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.38 (3H, s); 3.0 (3H, s); 3.45-3.85 (4H, m); 5.1 (1H,

broad s, exchanges with D2O); 7.1-7.7 (5H, complex).

# PREPARATION 11

2-[N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl))amino]ethanol

The title compound was prepared as an oil from 2-chloro-4-methyl-5-phenylthiazole (14.8 g) and 2-methylaminoethanol (40 ml) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 7.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.35 (3H, s); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.5-4.0 (4H, m); 5.1 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 7.1-7.5 (5H, complex).

#### PREPARATION 12

2-[N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-methylthiazolyl))amino]ethanol

The tital compound was prepared, by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 7, and was used in the next stage without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.25 (3H, s); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.55-3.95 (4H, m); 4.9 (1H, broad s, exchanges with 15 D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.1 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 13

2-[N-Methyl-N-[2- (5-phenyloxazolyl)]amino]ethanol

$$\bigcirc \bigvee_{O} \bigvee_{OH} \bigvee_{OH}$$

A solution of 2-chloro-5-phenyloxazole (8.3 g) and 2-methylaminoethanol (30 ml) was stirred at 50° C. for 10 minutes. After cooling the oil was added to water (250 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2×150 ml). The organic extracts were washed with brine (2×100 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness to leave the title compound (m.p. 73°-75° C.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.6 (2H, t); 3.85 (2H, t); 3.9 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D2O); 7.0 (1H, s); 7 2-7.55 (5H, complex).

# PREPARATION 14

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl)amino) ethoxy)]benzaldehyde

$$CH_3$$
 $CH_3$ 
 $CH_3$ 

The title compound was prepared from 2-[N-methyl-50 N(2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl))amino]ethanol (13.2 g) and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (23.1 g) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 5.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.15 (3H, s); 2.2 (3H, s); 3.18 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.3 (2H, t); 7.0 (2H, d); 7.8 (2H, d); 10.0 <sup>55</sup> (1H, s).

# PREPARATION 15

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 2-[N-methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino]ethanol (10.7 g) and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (15.9 g) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 5.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.15 (3H, s); 3.9 (2H, t); 4.4 (2H, t); 6.5 (1H, d); 7.0 (2H, d); 7.15 (1H, d); 7.8 (2H, d); 9.9 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 16

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl)amino)ethoxy)]benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 2-[N-methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino]ethanol (16.1 g) and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (17.4 g) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 5.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.95 (2H, t); 4.3 (2H, t); 6.7 (1H, s); 6.95-7.9 (9H, complex); 9.9 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 17

2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)amino) ethoxy)lbenzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 2-[N-methyl-N-(2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl))amino]ethanol (13 g) and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (9.8 g) by a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 5.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.35 (3H, s); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 6.85-7.8 (9H, complex); 9.85 (1H, s).

## PREPARATION 18

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-methyl-5-phenyl-thiazolyl-)amino) ethoxy)]benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 2-[N-methyl-N-(2-(4methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl))amino]ethanol (13 g) and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (13 g) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 5.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.36 (3H, s); 3.2 (3H, s); 3.9 (2H, t); 4.35 (2H, t); 7.05 (2H, d); 7.2–7.5 (5H, complex); 7.85 (2H, d); 9.95 (1H, s).

10

30

# PREPARATION 19

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-methylthiazolyl))amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 2-[N-methyl-N-(2-(4-methylthiazolyl))amino]ethanol (12 g) and 4-15 fluorobenzaldehyde (14.3 g) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 5. <sup>1</sup>H NMR 4 (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.25 (3H, s); 3.2 (3H, s); 3.9(2H, t); 4.3 (2H, t); 6.1 (1H, s); 7.05 (2H, d); 7.85 (2H, d); 9.95 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 20

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)1amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 2-[N-methyl-N-(2-(5-phenyloxazolyl))amino]ethanol (9.3 g) and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (7.9 g) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 5.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.25 (3H, s); 3.85 (2H, t); 4.3 (2H, t); 6.95-7.6 (8H, complex); 7.8 (2H, d); 9.9 (1H, s).

## PREPARATION 21

2-[N-Methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethyloxazolyl)]amino]ethanol

$$CH_3$$
 $N$ 
 $CH_3$ 
 $OH$ 
 $OH$ 

A solution of 2-chloro-4,5-dimethyloxazole (5 g) and 2-methylaminoethanol (15 ml) was stirred at 120° C. for 40 minutes. After cooling the oil was added to water (200 ml) and extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 200$  ml). The organic extracts were washed with brine ( $2 \times 100$  ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness to leave the title compound as a waxy solid, which was used in Preparation 22 without further purification

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.95 (3H, s); 2.10 (3H, s); 3.05 <sup>65</sup> (3H, s); 3.5 (2H, t); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.4 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### PREPARATION 22

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-2-(4,5-dimethyloxazolyl)]amino) ethoxy]benzaldehyde

$$CH_3$$
  $O$   $CH_3$   $O$   $CH_3$   $O$   $CHO$ 

To a stirred solution of 2-[N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5dimethyloxazolyl)amino]ethanol (2.7 g) in DMF (60 ml), under an atmosphere of nitrogen, was added portionwise sodium hydride (0.7 g; 60% dispersion in oil). After the vigorous reaction had subsided, 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (2.9 g) was added and the reaction mixture was heated to 80° C. for 16 hours. After cooling, the mixture was added to water (400 ml). The aqueous solution was extracted with diethyl ether (3×250 ml). The organic extracts were washed with brine (2×100 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness. The title compound was obtained as an oil following chromatography of the residue on silica-gel in 1% methanol in diehloromethane.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.95 (3H, s); 2.15 (3H, s); 3.15 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.25 (2H, t); 7.0 (2H, d); 7.9 (2H, d); 10.0 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 23

2-(N-(2-Benzoxazolyl)-N-methylamino)ethanol 4-toluenesulphonyl ester

4-Toluenesulphonyl chloride (19.0 g) was added portionwise to a solution of N-(2-benzoxazolyl)-N-methylaminoethanol (19.2 g) in dry pyridine (100 ml) at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours, added to water (500 ml) and extracted with dichloromethane (3×250 ml). The combined extracts were washed with 2M hydrochloric acid (3×250 ml), saturated solution bicarbonate solution (250 ml) and brine (250 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. The title compound was obtained pure following crystallisation from ethanol (m.p. 119°-121° C.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.25 (3H, s); 3.05 (3H, s); 3.75 (2H, t); 4.35 (2H, t); 7.0-7.4 (6H, complex); 7.70 (2H, d).

# PREPARATION 24

2-(N-(2-Benzoxazolyl)-N-methylamino)ethanol methanesulphonyl ester

5 The title compound (m.p. 97°-8° C.) was prepared from N-(2-benzoxazolyl)-N-methylaminoethanol (19.2 g) and methanesulphonyl chloride (11.5 g) by a similar procedure to that used in Preparation 23.

 $^{1}$ H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.90 (3H, s); 3.25 (3H, s); 3.7 (2H, t); 4.5 (2H, t); 6.90–7.4 (4H, complex).

#### PREPARATION 25

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]ben- 5
zaldehyde

To a solution of 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde (7.32 g) in dry dimethylformamide (100 ml) was added portionwise sodium hydride (60%, 2.4 g) with stirring at room temperature under nitrogen. When gas evolution ceased a solution of 2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethanol 4-toluenesulphonyl ester (17.3 g) in dry dimethylformamide was added dropwise The mixture was heated to 80° C. and stirred at this temperature overnight. After cooling, the solution was poured into iced water (1 litre), extracted with ethyl acetate (3×500 ml), and the combined extracts were washed with sodium hydroxide solution (2M; 500 ml) and brine (500 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. The title compound (m.p. 96°-98° C.) was obtained pure after crystallisation from ethanol.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.25 (3H, s); 3.95 (2H, t); 4.40 <sub>30</sub> (2H, t); 6.90-7.40 (6H, complex); 7.85 (2H, d); 9.90 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 26

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]ben- 35 zaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 4-hydroxy benzaldehyde (1.22 g) and 2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzox-45 azolyl)-amino)ethanol methanesulphonyl ester (2.7 g) in a similar manner to that described in Preparation 25.

## PREPARATION 27

2-(2-Pyrimidinylamino)ethanol

2-Chloropyrimidine (5 g) and ethanolamine (15 ml) were stirred for 2 hours at 140° C. After cooling, the mixture was added to water (200 ml) and continuously 60 extracted with ethyl acetate (500 ml) for 16 hours. The organic extract was dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness. The title compound was obtained as a solid (m.p. 66° C.), following chromatography on silicagel in 3% methanol in dichloromethane.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.55 (2H, complex); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.3 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.1 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.55 (1H, t); 8.3 (2H, d).

#### PREPARATION 28

4-[2-(2-Pyrimidinylamino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde

Sodium hydride (1.2 g; 60% dispersion in oil) was added portionwise to a stirred solution of 2-(2-pyrimidinyl amino)ethanol (4 g) in DMF (140 ml) under an atmosphere of nitrogen. After the vigorous reaction had subsided 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (5.35 g) was added and the solution heated to 80° C. for 20 hours. After cooling the mixture was added to water (500 ml) and extracted with diethyl ether (3×300 ml). The organic extracts were washed with brine (2×200 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness. Chromatography of the residue on silica gel in 2% methanol in dichloromethane afforded the title compound, which was used in the next stage without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.8 (2H, complex); 4.2 (2H, t); 5.7 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.5 (1H, t); 7.0 (2H, d); 7.8 (2H, d); 8.3 (2H, d); 9.9 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 29

2-(N-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethanol

2-Chlorobenzothiazole (13 g) and 2-(benzylamino)e-thanol (29 g) were heated together in a sealed vessel at 120° C. for 20 h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was dissolved in ethyl acetate (200 ml) and the solution was washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate ( $3\times100$  ml), water ( $3\times100$  ml) and brine (100 ml), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulphate and evaporated to give the title compound (m.p. 95°-96° C.; dichloromethane/hexane).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.8 (4H, m); 4.5 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 4.7 (2H, s); 6.9–7.7 (9H, complex).

#### PREPARATION 30

55 4-(2-(N-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy)benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 2-(N-(2-benzo-thiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethanol (8.25 g) and 4-

25

30

fluorobenzaldehyde (3.6 g) by an analogous procedure to that described in Preparation 22.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 4.0 (2h, t); 4.4 (2H, t); 4.9 (2H, s); 6.9-8.0 (13H, complex); 10.0 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 31

4-3-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)-amino)propoxy]benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 3-[(N-(2-ben-zoxazolyl)-N-methyl)amino]propan-1-ol (7.5 g) and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde (6.78 g) by a similar procedure to 20 that described in Preparation 22.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 2.0-2.4 (2H, complex); 3.2 (3H, s); 3.75 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 6.8-7.5 (6H, complex); 7.8 (2H, d); 9.9 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 32

3-[(N-(2-Benzoxazolyl)-N-methyl)amino]propan-1-ol

2-Chlorobenzoxazole (15.36 g) in dry tetrahydrofu-35 ran (50 ml) was added dropwise to a mixture of 3-N-methylaminopropan-1-ol (9.8 g) and triethylamine (20.2 g) in dry tetrahydrofuran (130 ml) with stirring, at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature overnight the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (150 ml), washed with water (3×100 ml), brine (150 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated. The title compound was obtained as an oil following chromatography on silica-gel in 2.5-3% 45 methanol in dichloromethane.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.8-2 1 (2H, complex); 3.2 (3H, s); 3.5-3.85 (4H, complex); 4.3 (1H, broad s, exchanges with  $D_2O$ ); 6.8-7.5 (4H, complex).

# PREPARATION 33

4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)ethanol (8.9 g) and 4-fluoroben-zaldehyde by a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 22.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 6.4 (2H, t); 6.9 (2H, d); 7.3 (1H, complex); 7.75 (2H,d); 8.15 (1H,d); 9.9 (1H, s).

#### PREPARATION 34

4-[N-(2-Benzoxazoyl)-N-methylamino1butan-1-ol

$$N$$
  $N$   $CH_3$   $OH$ 

2-Chlorobenzoxazole (15.35 g) was added dropwise over 10 minutes to a stirred solution of 4-(N-m (Bthylamino)butan-1-ol (10.3 g) and triethylamine (20.3 g) in dry tetrahydrofuran (150 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, and then heated at reflux for a further 2 h. The resulting mixture was cooled and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (500 ml), washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (3×300 ml) and brine (500 ml), dried and evaporated to afford the title compound as an oil.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.5-2.0 (4H, complex); 3.1 (3H,s); 3.4-3.9 (5H, complex; reduced to 4H after D20 exchange); 6.9-7.4 (4H, complex)

#### **PREPARATION 35**

4-[(N-(2-BenzoxazolVI)-N-methyl)amino ibutan-l-ol methanesulohonyl ester

$$N$$
 $N$ 
 $O_3SCH_3$ 

Methanesulphonyl chloride (3.15 g) was added dropwise to a stirred, ice-cooled solution of 4-[N-(2-benzoxazolyl)-N-methylamino]butan-1-ol (5.5 g) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (0.15 g) in pyridine (100 ml). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature overnight, and then diluted with water (500 ml), and extracted with dichloromethane (3×200 ml). The combined extracts were washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (3×200 ml), and brine (200 ml), then dried and the solvent evaporated to afford an oil. More of this oil was obtained from the acidic aqueous layers by means of adjusting the pH to 4.5 with solid potassium carbonate, re-extracting with dichloromethane (3×200 ml), and drying and evaporating these dichloromethane layers. The combined impure product fractions were chromatographed on silica gel with 2% methanol in dichloromethane as eluent to afford the title compound as an oil.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.80(4H,complex); 3.05(3H,s); 3.25(3H,s); 3.60(2H,complex); 4.30(2H,complex); 6.90-7.40(4H, complex)

# PREPARATION 36

4-[4-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)butoxy]benzaldehyde

The title compound was prepared from 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde (1.71 g) and 4-[N-(2-benzoxazolyl)-Nmethylamino]butan-1-ol methanesulphonyl ester (3.80 g) by a similar procedure to that used in Preparation 26.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.70-1.95(4H, complex); 3.20(3H,s); 3.55(2H, complex); 4.00(2H, complex); 6.80-7.40(6H, complex) 7.75(2H,d); 9.90(1H,s)

#### PREPARATION 37

2-[N-(2-Benzoxazolyl)amino]ethanol

$$\text{NH}_{OH}$$

A solution of 2-chlorobenzoxazole (12.78 g) in dry tetrahydrofuran (50 ml) was added, over 10 minutes, to a stirred, ice-cooled solution of ethanolamine (15.3 g) in dry tetrahydrofuran (400 ml). The mixture was heated at reflux overnight, cooled, and the solvent evaporated. The residue was partitioned between water (500 ml) and dichloromethane (500 ml), and the resulting white solid filtered off, washed with dichloromethane and dried in 25 vacuo to afford the title compound m.p. 162°-4° C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>3.3-3.8 (4H, complex); 5.0 (1H, br, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.9-7.7 (4H, complex); 8.1 (1H, br, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

# PREPARATION 38

2-[N-(2-Benzoxazolyl)aminolethanol methanesulphonyl ester

Methanesulphonyl chloride (4.9 g) was added dropwise to a stirred, ice-cooled solution of 2-[N-(2-benzoxazolyl-)amino]ethanol (6.23 g) and triethylamine (4.39 g) in dichloromethane (75 ml). The resulting mixture was stirred at 0° C. for 1.5h and then diluted with dichloromethane (200 ml), washed with water (2×200 ml), brine (200 ml) and dried. The dichloromethane layer was evaporated and the residue chromatographed on silica gel with 1.5% methanol in dichloromethane as eluent to give the title compound,

m.p. 96°-9° C...

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ CDCl<sub>3</sub>3.0 (3H,s); 3.85 (2H,t); 4.5 (2H,t); 5.9 (1H,br, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 7.0-7.5 (4H, complex).

# PREPARATION 39

4-[2-(N-(2-Benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde

A mechanically stirred r'ixture of 2-[N-(2-benzoxazolyl-)amino]ethanol methanesulphonyl ester (5.77 g), 4-hydroxybenzaldehyde (2.81 g) and potassium carbonate

(3.28 g) was heated at 80° C. overnight in dry DMF (250 ml). After cooling, the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, diluted with water (500 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 300$  ml). The combined ethyl acetate layers were washed with water ( $2 \times 11$ ). brine (11), dried and evaporated. The resulting solid was chromatographed on silica gel with 1.5% methanol in dichloromethane as eluent to afford the title compound, m.p.  $103^{\circ}$ -6° C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ CDCl<sub>3</sub> 3.9 (2H,t); 4.3 (2H,t); 6.4 (1H, br, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.9–8.0 (8H, complex); 9.9 (1H,s).

#### PREPARATION 40

2-[N-Isopropyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino]ethanol

2-Chlorobenzoxazole (23.04 g) was added dropwise to an ice-cooled solution of 2-(isopropylamino)ethanol (15.45 g) and triethylamine (30.3 g) in tetrahydrofuran (500 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes, then heated at reflux overnight before being cooled and evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (800 ml) and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (500 ml), water (3×11) brine (11), dried (MgSO4), filtered and evaporated. The title compound was obtained as an oil following chromatography on silica gel using 1.5% methanol-dichloromethane as solvent.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.25 (6H,d); 3.6 (2H,t); 3.9 (2H,t); 4.5 (1H,m); 4.55 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 6.95-7.50 (4H, complex).

# PREPARATION 41

2-[N-Isopropyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino]ethanol methanesulchonyl ester.

$$N$$
  $N$   $N$   $O_3SCH_3$ 

The title compound was prepared from 2-[N-isopropyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino]ethanol and methanesulphonyl chloride by a similar procedure to that described in Preparation 38.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.35 (6H,d); 3.0 (3H,s); 3.8 (2H,t); 4.3-4.7 (3H, complex); 6.9-7.5 (4H, complex).

#### **EXAMPLE 1**

55 5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino)ethoxyl-benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione.

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]-benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione (2g) in dry 1,4-dioxan (70 ml) was reduced under hydrogen in the

presence of 10% palladium on charcoal (3 g) at ambient temperature and atmospheric pressure until hydrogen uptake ceased. The solution was filtered through diatomaceous earth, the filter pad was washed exhaustively with dioxan and the combined filtrates were evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The title compound (m.p. 167°-8° C.) was obtained after crystallisation from methanol.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.9-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.25 (3H, s); 3.9 (2H, complex); 4.25 (2H, complex); 4.8 (1H, complex); 6.8-7.75 (8H, complex); 12.0 (1H, s, exchanges with D20).

#### **EXAMPLE 2**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione.

A solution of 4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl-)amino) ethoxy]benzaldehyde (1.9 g) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (0.8 g) in toluene (100 ml) containing a catalytic quantity of piperidinium acetate was boiled under reflux in a Dean and Stark apparatus for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled and filtered and the filtered solid was dried to give the title compound (mp 219° C.). <sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.9 (2H, t); 4.35 (2H, t); 6.8 –7.7 (10H, complex).

#### **EXAMPLE 3**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxyl]-benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione hemihydrate

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]-benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione (1.5 g) in dry 1,4-dioxan (80 ml) was reduced under hydrogen in the presence of 10% palladium on charcoal (2 g) at ambient temperature and atmospheric pressure until hydrogen uptake ceased. The solution was filtered through diatomaceous earth, the filter pad was washed exhaustively with dioxan and the combined filtrates were evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The title compound (mp 55 147°-9° C.) was obtained after crystallisation from methanol.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>+D<sub>2</sub>O)

3.1-3.5 (2H, complex); 3.3 (3H,s); 3.95 (2H, complex); 4.25 (2H, complex); 4.5 (1H, complex); 6.8-7.3 (8H, 60 complex).

#### **EXAMPLE 4**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]-benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

A solution of 4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino) ethoxy]benzaldehyde (1.6 g) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (0.63 g) in toluene (100 ml) containing a catalytic quan-

tity of piperidinium acetate was boiled under reflux in a Dean and Stark apparatus for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled and filtered to give the title compound (mp 227°-9° C.).

#### <sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

3.20 (3H, s); 3.90 (2H, t); 4.30 (2H, t); 6.9 -7.75 (10H, complex).

#### **EXAMPLE 5**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino) ethoxyl-benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione (2.4 g) in dry 1,4-dioxan (150 ml) was reduced under hydrogen in the presence of 10% palladium on charcoal (3 g) until hydrogen uptake ceased. The solution was filtered through diatomaceous earth, the filter pad was washed exhaustively with dioxan and the combined filtrates were evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The title compound (mp 150°-51° C.) was obtained after crystallisation from methanol.

IH NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>)

2.9-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.2 (3H, s); 3.9 (2H, complex); 4.2 (2H, complex); 4.9 (1H, complex); 6.6 (1H, t); 6.9 (2H, d); 7.2 (2H, d); 8.4 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

# **EXAMPLE 6**

45 5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

A solution of 4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino) ethoxy]benzaldehyde (1.7 g) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (0.7 g) in toluene (100 ml) containing a catalytic quantity of piperidinium acetate was boiled under reflux in a Dean and Stark apparatus for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled and filtered to give the title compound (mp 189°-90° C.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>+D<sub>2</sub>O) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.7-4.4 (4H, complex); 6.6 (1H, t); 7.1 (2H, d), 7.5 (2H, d); 7.7 (1H, s); 8.4 (2H, d).

#### **EXAMPLE 7**

5-(4-(2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl)]amino) ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl)]amino) ethoxy]benzylidene-2,4-thiazolidinedione (1.6 g) was 15 dissolved in a mixture of methanol (50 ml) and dioxan (50 ml). Magnesium turnings (1.5 g) were added and the solution stirred until no more effervescence was observed. The mixture was added to water (300 ml), acidified (2M HCl) to form a solution, neutralised (saturated 20 NaHCO3 solution), filtered and dried. The solid was dissolved in dioxan (100 ml), adsorbed onto silica (20 g) and the title compound (m.p. 177° C.; MeOH) obtained following chromatography on silica-gel in 5% dioxan in 25 dichloromethane.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.05 (3H, s); 2.15 (3H, s); 3.0 (3H, s); 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H, complex); 6.9 (2H, d); 7.1 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s exchanges with D2O).

#### **EXAMPLE 8**

2-(N-Methyl-N-2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl)]amino) ethoxylbenzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

$$\begin{array}{c|c} CH_3 & N & CH_3 & NH \\ CH_3 & S & NH & S & NH \\ \end{array}$$

The title compound (m.p. 175° C.) was prepared by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.0 (3H, s); 2.1 (3H, s); 3.0 (3H, s); 3.7 (2H, t); 4.25 (2H, t); 7.1 (2H, d); 7.55 (2H, d); 7.75 (1H, s); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 9**

5-(4-2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 186° C.; MeOH) was prepared by an analogous procedure to that described in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.1 65 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H, complex); 6.7-7.3 (6H, complex); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 10**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 212° C.) was prepared by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.1 (3H, s); 3.85 (2H, t); 4.3(2H, t); 6.75 (1H, d); 7.1-7.3 (3H, complex); 7.6 (2H, d); 7.75 (1H, s); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O

#### **EXAMPLE 11**

5-[4-(2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino) ethoxy)benzyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound was obtained as a foam (m.p. 62°-65° C.) from 5-[4-(2-(N-methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino)ethoxy)benzylidene]-2,4-thiazoli-40 dinedione (1.6 g) by a similar procedure to that de-

scribed in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.15 (3H, s); 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.9 (2H, t); 4.25 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H complex); 6.9 (2H, d); 7.1-7.45 (6H, complex); 7.85 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D2O).

#### **EXAMPLE 12**

5-(4-2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino) ethoxylbenzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 134° C.) was prepared from 4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.9 (2H, t); 4.35 (2H, t); 7.1-7.95 (11H, complex); 12.0 (1H broad s, exchanges with D2O).

30

35

50

55

#### **EXAMPLE 13**

5-(4-2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound, obtained as a foam (m.p. 60°-62° C.), was prepared by an analogous procedure to that described in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.35 (3H, s); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H, complex);

6.9 (2H, d); 7.2 (2H, d); 7.25-7.5 (3H, complex); 7.65 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 14**

5-(4[2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound was prepared from 4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4, and was used in Example 13 without further 40 purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.4 (3H, s); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.35 (2H, t); 7.1-7.75 (10H, complex); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

# **EXAMPLE 15**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(4-methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 174° C.; MeOH) was prepared from 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methyl-5-phenyl-thiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)2,4-thiazolidinedione by an analogous procedure to that described in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.3 (3H, s); 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.15 (3H, s); 3.85 (2H, t); 4.25 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H, complex); 6.95 (2H, d); 7.2 (2H, d); 7.45 (5H, complex); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 16**

5-(4[2-(N-Methyl-N-2-(4-methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound was prepared from 4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4, and was used in Example 15 without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.3 (3H, s); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.85 (2H, t); 4.35 (2H, t); 7.15-7.75 (10H, complex); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 17**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-2-(4-methylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound, was prepared from 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl -N-[2-(4-methylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]ben-zylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione as a foam (m.p. 121° C.), by a similar procedure to that described in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.1 (3H, s); 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.75 (2H, t); 4.15 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H, complex); 6.3 (1H, s); 6.9 (2H, d); 7.2 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

# EXAMPLE 18

5-(4-2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(4-methylthiazolyl)]amino) ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound was prepared from 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]ben-zaldehyde by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4, and was used in the Example 17 without further purification.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.1 (3H, s); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.85 (2H, d); 4.3 (2H, d); 6.3 (1H, s); 7.15 (2H, d); 7.6 (2H, d); 7.75 (1H, s); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

30

50

55

#### **EXAMPLE 19**

5-[4-(2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)]amino) ethoxy)benzyl]2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 200° C., MeOH)) was pre- 15 pared from 5-[4-(2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)amino ethoxy)benzylidene]-2,4-thiazolidinedione by a similar procedure to that described in Example 7.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.15 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H, complex); 6.9 20 (2H, d); 7.1-7.4 (6H, complex); 7.5 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D2O).

# **EXAMPLE 20**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)]amino) ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 191° C.) was prepared from 4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)]amino) ethoxy]benzaldehyde by an analogous procedure to that described in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.2 (3H, s); 3.8 (2H, t); 4.35 <sup>40</sup> (2H, t); 7.1-7.7 10H, complex); 7.8 (1H, s); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D2O).

# **EXAMPLE 21**

5-(4[2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethyloxazolyl)]amino) 45 ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethyloxazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione (1.2 g) in dry 1,4-dioxan (100 ml) was reduced under hydrogen in the presence of 10% Palladium on charcoal (2.5 g) until hydrogen uptake ceased. The solution was fil- 60 tered through diatomaceous earth, the filter pad was washed exhaustively with dioxan and the combined filtrates evaporated to dryness under vacuum. The title compound was obtained as a foam (m.p. 53°-54° C.) following chromatography on silica-gel in 1% metha- 65 2,4-thiazolidindione, by an analogous procedure to that nol in dichloromethane.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 1.85 (3H, s); 2.05 (3H, s); 3.0 (3H, s); 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.65 (2H, t); 4.1 (2H, t);

4.85 (1H, complex); 6.85 (2H, d); 7.15 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D2O).

# **EXAMPLE 22**

5-(4[2-(N-Methyl-N-2-(4,5-dimethyloxazoly)]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (softens at 149° C.) was prepared by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 1.85 (3H, s); 2.05 (3H, s); 3.0 (3H, s); 3.7 (2H, t); 4.25 (2H, t); 7.1 (2H, d); 7.5 (2H, d); 7.75 (1H, s);

12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D2O).

#### **EXAMPLE 23**

5-4-(2-(2-Pvrimidinylamino)ethoxy)benzv11-2,4thiazolidinedione

A mixture of 5-[4-(2-(2-pyrimidinylamino)ethoxy) benzylidene]-2,4-thiazolidinedione (3 g) and 10% palladium on charcoal (9 g) in DMF (70 ml) was stirred under a pressure of 200 psi of hydrogen until hydrogen uptake ceased. The mixture was filtered through diatomaceous earth, and the filter pad washed exhaustively with DMF. The combined filtrates were evaporated to dryness and the title compound (m.p. 173° C.) obtained following recrystallization from methanol.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.0-3.4 (2H, complex): 3.65 (2H, complex); 4.1 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H, complex); 6.6 (1H, t); 6.85 (2H, d); 7.15 (2H, d); 7.25 (1H, t, exchanges with  $D_2O$ ); 8.3 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D2O).

#### **EXAMPLE 24**

5-[4-(2-(2-Pyrimidinylamino)ethoxy)benzylidenel-2,4thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 234° C.) was obtained from 4-[2-(2-pyrimidinylamino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde described in Example 6.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 3.65 (2H, complex); 4.2 (2H,t); 6.6 (1H, t); 7.0-7.6 (5H, complex, one proton

10

changes with  $D_2O$ ); 7.7 (1H, s); 8.3 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with  $D_2O$ ).

#### **EXAMPLE 25**

5-(4-[2-(N-Acetyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

A stirred solution of 5-[4-(2-(2-pyrimidinylamino) ethoxy)benzyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione (800mg) in acetic anhydride (15 ml) and 1,4-dioxan (5 ml) was boiled under reflux for 3 hours. After cooling, the mixture was added to water (300 ml), neutralized (sodium bicarbonate) and extracted with dichloromethane (3×200 ml). The organic extracts were washed with brine (100 ml), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>), filtered and evaporated to dryness. Chromatography on silica-gel in dichloromethane of the residual oil afforded the title compound (m.p. 137° 30 C.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 2.3 (3H, s); 2.93.4 (2H, complex); 4.15 (2H,t); 4.35 (2H, t); 4.85 (1H, complex); 6.7 (2H,d); 7.1 (2H, d); 7.35 (1H, t); 8.8 (2H, d); 12.0 (1H, 35 broad s, exchanges with  $D_2O$ ).

#### **EXAMPLE 26**

5-(4-(2-(N-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy) benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

4-(2-(N-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy) benzaldehyde (3 g) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (1 g) were dissolved in toluene (200 ml) containing piperidine (0.2 55 ml) and benzoic acid (0.2 g) and heated to reflux for 4 h. in a Dean and Stark apparatus. On cooling, the solution was concentrated under vacuum to 50% of its volume and the title compound, which crystallised, was collected by filtration and dried in vacuo (m.p. 185°-188° C.). It was used in Example 27 without further purification.

 $^{1}$ H NMR δ (DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>) 4.0 (2H, t); 4.4 (2H, t); 4.9  $^{65}$  (2H, s); 7.1-7.9 (14H, complex); 12-13 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

### **EXAMPLE 27**

5-(4-(2-(N-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy) benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

5-(4-(2-(N-(2-Benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy) benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione (2.4 g) in dioxan (150 ml) was hydrogenated in the presence of 10% palladium-charcoal (4.8 g) for 3 h. at room temperature and atmospheric pressure. A further portion of catalyst (2.4 g) was added and the hydrogenation continued for a total of 20 h. The mixture was filtered through diatomaceous earth and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel with 3% methanol-dichloromethane as eluant to afford the title compound as a foam, which collapsed at 78° C.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR  $\delta$  (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 3.1 (1H, dd); 3.4 (1H, dd); 4.0 (2H, t); 4.25 (2H, t); 4.5 (1H, dd); 4.9 (2H, s); 6.8-7.6 (13H, m); 8.3 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 28**

5-(4-3-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)propoxylbenzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 171\*-3\* C.; ethanol) was prepared from 5-(4-[3-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl-)amino)propoxy]benzylidene)-2-4-thiazolidinedione by a similar procedure to that described in Example 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ) (DMSO - d<sub>6</sub>) 2.0-2.35 (2H, complex); 2.9-3.6 (2H, complex); 3.2 (3H, s); 3.7 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 4.9 (1H, complex); 6.8-7.4 (8H, complex); 12-12.5 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 29**

4-[3-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)propoxy]-benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 202°-204° C.) was prepared from 4-[3-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)propoxylbenzaldehyde (5.3 g) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (2.2 g) by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4.

5

10

30

35

50

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO - d<sub>6</sub>) 2.0-2.35 (2H, complex); 3.15 (3H, s); 3.7 (2H, t); 4.2 (2H, t); 7.0-7.7 (8H, complex); 7.8 (1H, s); 12.0 (1H, broad s, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 30**

5-(4-2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-ovridyl)amino)ethoxylbenzyl)2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 153°-5° C.; MeOH) was obtained from 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)e-thoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione by a similar 20 procedure to that described in Example 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO - d<sub>6</sub>) 2.9-3.4 (2H, complex); 3.1 (3H, s); 3.9 (2H, t); 4.15 (2H, t); 4.8 (1H, complex); 6.5-6.85 (2H, complex); 6.8 (2H, d); 7.2 (2H, d); 7.5 (1H, complex); 8.1 (1H, d); 12.05 (1H, broad s, exchanges <sup>25</sup> with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 31**

5-(4-[2-(N-Methyl-N-(2-cvridyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 177°-9° C.) was obtained from 4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)ethoxy]benzaldehyde (3.2 g) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (1.1 g) by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (DMSO-D<sub>2</sub>O) 3.1 (3H, s); 3.9 (2H, t); 4.2 45 (2H, t); 6.4–7.5 (7H, complex); 7.7 (1H, s); 8.1 (1H, d)

#### **EXAMPLE 32**

5-(4-[4-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)butoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione.

The title compound (m.p. 168° C.; was prepared from 4-[4-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)butoxy]benzaldehyde (3.5 g) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (1.4 g) by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>1.70 (4H, complex); 3.10 (3H, <sub>65</sub> s); 3.25 (1H, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 3.50 (2H, complex); 4.05 (2H, complex); 6.90-7.60 (8H, complex); 7.70 (1H, s).

#### **EXAMPLE 33**

5(4-[4-(N-Methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)butoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 112° C., ethanol-hexane) was prepared from 5-(4-[4-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl-)amino)butoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione by a similar procedure to that described in Example 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ CDCl<sub>3</sub>1.85 (4H, complex); 3.10 (1H, complex); 3.15 (3H,s); 3.40 (1H,dd); 3.60 (2H,t); 4.00 (2H,t); 4.50 (1H,dd); 6.80–7.40 (8H, complex); 9.30 (1H, br, exchanges with  $D_2O$ ).

#### **EXAMPLE 34**

5-(4-[2-(N-(2-Benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)2,4-thiazolidinedione

The title compound (m.p. 242°-5° C.) was prepared from 4-[2-(N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzalde-40 hyde (5.18 g) and 2,4-thiazolidinedione (2.36 g) by a similar procedure to that described in Example 4.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>3.80 (2H,t); 4.35 (2H,t); 7.00-8.00 (9H, complex); 8.20 (1H, br, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 13.5 (1H, br, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

#### **EXAMPLE 35**

5-(4-[2-(N-(2-Benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione

60 The title compound (m.p. 202°-3° C.; dichloromethane) was prepared from 5-(4-[2-(N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)e-thoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione (6.1 g) by a similar procedure to that described in Example 1.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ DMSO-d<sub>6</sub>3.10 (1H,dd); 3.30 (1H,dd) 3.70 (2H, complex); 4.15 (2H,t); 4.85 (1H,dd); 6.80-7.50 (8H, complex); 8.15 (1H, complex; exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O); 12.00 (1H, br, exchanges with D<sub>2</sub>O).

5

10

#### **EXAMPLE 36**

5-(4[2-(N-Isopropyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione.

Sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 0.93 g) was added portionwise to a stirred solution of 5-(4- 15 hydroxybenzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione (2.45 g in dry DMF (50 ml)) at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour prior to the addition of a solution of 2-[N-isopropyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino]ethanol methanesulphonyl ester (3.3 g) 20 in dry DMF (60 ml). After stirring at room temperature for a further hour, the mixture was heated at 80° C. for 21 hours, then cooled, diluted with water (11) and acidified to pH 6.5 with hydrochloric acid. The resulting suspension was extracted with ethyl acetate (2×500 25 or a tautomeric form thereof and/or pharmaceutically ml), and the combined ethyl acetate layers washed with water (3×11), brine (11), dried (MgSO<sub>4</sub>) and evaporated. The residual oil was chromatographed on silica gel with 1.5% methanol-dichloromethane as solvent to afford the title compound as a foam (m.p. 66° C.).

<sup>1</sup>H NMR δ (CDCl<sub>3</sub>) 1.35 (6H,d); 3.1 (1H, dd); 3.4 (1H, dd); 3.8 (2H,t); 4.15 (2H, complex); 4.35-4.65 (2H, complex); 6.85-7.4 (8H, complex); and 9.15 (1H, broad s,; exchanges With D2O)

#### DEMONSTRATION OF EFFICACY OF COMPOUNDS

#### Obese Mice, Oral Glucose Tolerance Test

C57bl/6 obese (ob/ob) mice were fed on powdered oxoid diet. After at least one week, the mice continued on a powdered oxoid diet or were fed powdered oxoid diet containing the test compound. After 8 days on the supplemented diet all of the mice were fasted for 5 hours prior to receiving an oral load of glucose (3 45 g/kg). Blood samples for glucose analysis were taken 0, 45, 90 and 135 minutes after glucose administration and the results appear below as the percentage reduction in area under the blood glucose curve where test compound treated groups are compared with the control 50 groups. 7 mice were used for each treatment.

			_
EXAMPLE NO:	LEVEL IN DIET (μmol kg <sup>-1</sup> of DIET)	% REDUCTION IN AREA UNDER BLOOD GLUCOSE CURVE	55
1	100	51	
2	300	30	
3	10	39	
4	300	30	
5	100	40	
7	50	47	60
9	100	58	
11	100	34	
13	100	37	
15	100	39	
17	100 .	34	
19	30	22	65
21	30	33	05
24	30	15	
25	30	19	
27	300	56	

-continued

EXAMPLE NO:	LEVEL IN DIET (µmol kg <sup>-1</sup> of DIET)	% REDUCTION IN AREA UNDER BLOOD GLUCOSE CURVE
29	300	32
33-	300	25
35	100	44
36	100	20

Toxicology

No toxicological effects were indicated for any of the compounds of the invention in any of the abovementioned tests.

I claim:

1. A compound of formula (I):

acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, wherein:

A<sup>1</sup> represents a substituted or unsubstituted, single ring aromatic heterocyclyl group having 4 to 7 ring atoms and comprising up to 4 hetero atoms in each ring selected from oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen, the substituents for the heterocyclyl group being up to 4 substituents selected from the group consisting of: C<sub>1-12</sub> -alkyl, C<sub>1-12</sub>-alkoxy, aryl and halogen or any two substituents on adjcent carbon atoms, together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached, may form an aryl group, and wherein the carbon atoms of the aryl group represented by the said two substituents may themselves be substituted or unsubstituted:

R1 represents a hydrogen atom, a C1-12-alkyl group, a C1-6 alkylcarbonyl group, an aryl-C1-12-alkyl group the aryl moiety being substituted or unsubstituted, or a substituted or unsubstituted aryl group;

any aryl group being phenyl or naphthyl optionally substituted with up to five groups selected from halogen, C<sub>1-12</sub>-alkyl, phenyl, C<sub>1-12</sub>-alkoxy, halo-C<sub>1</sub>. 12-alkyl, hydroxy, amino, nitro, carboxy, C1-12alkylcarbonyloxy, or a C1-12-alkylcarbonyl group; Rhu 2 and R3 each represent hydrogen, or R2 and R3

together represent a bond;

A<sup>2</sup> represents a benzene ring having three optional substituents which may be selected from halogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl or alkoxy; substituents for the alkyl group being selected from the groups consisting of halogen, C1-12-alkyl, phenyl, C<sub>1-12</sub>-alkoxy, halo-C<sub>1-12</sub>-alkyl, hydroxy, amino, nitro, carboxy, C1-12-alkoxycarbonyl, C1-12-alkoxycarbonyl-C<sub>1-12</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1-12</sub>-alkylcarbonyloxy, or C<sub>1-12</sub>-alkylcarbonyl; and

n represents an integer in the range of from 2 to 6.

2. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A! represents a substituted or unsubstituted, single or fused ring aromatic heterocyclyl group comprising up to 4 5 hetero atoms in the ring selected from oxygen, sulphur or nitrogen.

3. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A1 represents a moiety of formula (a), (b) or (c):

(c)

wherein:

R4 and R5 each independently represents a hydrogen 20 atom, an alkyl group or a substituted or unsubstituted aryl group or when R4 and R5 are each attached to a carbon atom, then R4 and R5 together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached 25 form a benzene ring wherein each carbon atom represented by R4 and R5 together may be substituted or unsubstituted; and in the moiety of formula (a)

X represents oxygen or sulphur.

4. A compound according to claim 3, wherein R4 and R<sup>5</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, alkyl or a substituted or unsubstituted phenyl group.

5. A compound according to claim 3, wherein R<sup>4</sup> and <sup>35</sup> R<sup>5</sup> together represent a moiety of formula (d):

wherein R6 and R7 each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl or alkоху.

6. A compound according to claim 5, wherein R6 and R<sup>7</sup> both represent hydrogen.

7. A compound according to claim 1, wherein  $A^2$  50 represents a moiety of formula (e):

wherein R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, suostituted or unsubstituted alkyl or alkoxy.

8. A compound according to claim 7, wherein R<sup>8</sup> and 65 R9 each represent hydrogen.

9. A compound according to claim 1, of formula (II):

$$A^{1}-N-(CH_{2})_{n}-O$$

$$R^{2}$$

$$CH-C$$

$$CH$$

$$NH$$

$$NH$$

10 or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, wherein A1, R1, R2 R3 and n are as defined in relation to formula (I) in claim 1 and R8 and R9 are as defined in relation to formula (e) in 15 claim 7.

10. A compound according to claim 1, wherein n represents an integer 2 or 3.

11. A compound according to claim 1, wherein R! represents a methyl group.

12. A compound according to claim 1, selected from the group consisting of:

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione:

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione:

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-(2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl)-

Jamino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione: 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl) -2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione:

5-[4-(2-(N-methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino) ethoxy)benzyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino) ethoxylbenzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione:

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)-Jamino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methylthiazolyl)-Jamino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methylthiazolyl)]amino) ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-[4-(2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)]amino) ethoxy)benzyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)]amino) ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethyloxazolyl)-Jamino) ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethyloxazolyl)-]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;

5-[4-(2-(2-pyrimidinylamino)ethoxy)benzyl]-2,4thiazolidinedione;

- 5-[4-(2-(2-pyrimidinylamino)ethoxy)benzylidene]-2,4-thiazolidinedione;
- 5-(4-[2-(N-acetyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl) -2,4-thiazolidinedione;
- 5-(4-(2-(N-(2-benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy) benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;
- 5-(4-(2-(N-(2-benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy) benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione:
- 5-(4-[3-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)propoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione:
- 5-(4-[3-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)propoxy]benzy lidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione:
- 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;
- [2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)ethoxylben- 15 zylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;
- 5-(4-[4-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)butoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;
- 5-(4-[4-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)butoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione;
- 5-(4-[2-(N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)2,4-thiazolidinedione;
- 5-(4-[2-(N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxylbenzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; and
- 5-(4-[2-(N-isopropyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 13. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2- 30 (N-methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof andor a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 14. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2- 35 (N-methyl-N-(2-benzothiazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate
- 15. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxylbenzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof andor a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 16. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate 50 meric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptthereof.
- 17. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a 55 pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 18. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxylbenzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt 60 zylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 19. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-(2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form 65 thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

- 20. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 21. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino)ethoxylbenzyl)2,4thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 22. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-thiazolyl)amino)ethxylbenzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and-/or a pharmaceutically acceptable sait thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 23. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-[4-(2-(N-methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino)ethoxy)benzyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and-/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 24. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-(4-phenylthiazolyl))amino)ethoxylbenzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate
- 25. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 26. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-phenyl-5-methylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedine; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof
- 27. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt 45 thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
  - 28. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methyl-5-phenylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautoable sait thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
  - 29. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof andor a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
  - 30. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4-methylthiazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benthereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
  - 31. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-[4-(2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)]amino)ethoxy)benzyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof andor a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

- 32. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(5-phenyloxazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate 5 thereof.
- 33. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethyloxazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 34. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-[2-(4,5-dimethyloxazolyl)]amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric 15 form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 35. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-[4-(2-(2-pyrimidinylamino)ethoxy)benzyl]-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

(2-pyrimidinylamino)ethoxy)benzylidene]-2,4thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

37. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-30] (N-acetyl-N-(2-pyrimidinyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically accepta,ble solvate thereof.

- 38. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-(2-35) (N-(2-benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy)benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 39. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-(2-(N-(2-benzothiazolyl)-N-benzylamino)ethoxy)benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof andor a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

40. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[3-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)propoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and-/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a 50 pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

- 41. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[3-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)propoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 42. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)2,4thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or 60 a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 43. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-methyl-N-(2-pyridyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and- 65 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

- 44. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[4-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)butoxylbenzylidene)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate
- 45. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[4-(N-methyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)butoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and-/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 46. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzylidene)-2,4thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 47. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.
- 48. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-(4-[2-(N-isopropyl-N-(2-benzoxazolyl)amino)ethoxy]benzyl)-2,4-thiazolidinedione; or a tautomeric form thereof 36. A compound according to claim 1 being 5-[4-(2- 25 and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof andor a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.

49. A compound according to claim 1, wherein Al represents a substituted or unsubstituted single ring aromatic heterocyclyl group having 5 or 6 ring atoms.

50. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A1 represents a substituted or unsubstituted thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyridyl or pyrimidinyl group.

51. A compound according to claim 1, wherein A1 represents a substituted or unsubstituted oxazolyl, pyridyl or pyrimidinyl group.

52. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a nontoxic effective amount of the compound of formula (I) according to claim 1, or a tautomeric form thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof or pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier therefor.

53. A method for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of hyperglycaemia in a human or non-human mammal which comprises administering an effective, non-toxic, amount of a compound of formula (I) according to claim 1, or a tautomeric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof, to a hyperglycaemic human or non-human mammal in need thereof.

54. A method for the treatment of hyperlipidaemia in a human or non-human mammal, which comprises administering an effective, non-toxic, amount of a compound of formula (I) according to claim 1, or a tautothereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt 55 able salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable meric form thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptsolvate thereof, to a hyperlipidaemic human or nonhuman mammal in need thereof.

55. A method for the treatmeth and/or prophylaxis of diseases selected from the group consisting of hyperglycaemia and hyperlipidaemia in a human or a nonhuman mammal which comprises administering to said human or non-human mammal in need thereof, an effective, non-toxic, amount of a compound of formula (I) according to claim 1, or a tautomeric form thereof and-/or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and/or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate thereof.



#### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS
Washington, D.C. 20231

ATTACHMENT B

000124

m75n5

MASTER DATA CENTER, INC. 29100 NORTHWESTERN HIGHWAY SUITE 300 SOUTHFIELD MI 48034-1095

#### MAINTENANCE FEE STATEMENT

The data shown below is from the records of the Patent and Trademark Office. If the maintenance fees and any necessary surcharges have been timely paid for the patents listed below, the notation "PAID" will appear in column 11, "STAT" below.

If a maintenance fee payment is defective, the reason is indicated by code in column 11, "STAT" below. TIMELY CORRECTION IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO AVOID EXPIRATION OF THE PATENT. NOTE 37 CFR 1.377. THE PAYMENT(S) WILL BE ENTERED UPON RECEIPT OF ACCEPTABLE CORRECTION. IF PAYMENT OR CORRECTION IS SUBMITTED DURING THE GRACE PERIOD, A SURCHARGE IS ALSO REQUIRED. NOTE 37 CFR 1.20(k) and (l).

If the statement of small entity status is defective the reason is indicated below in column 10 for the related patent number. THE STATEMENT OF SMALL ENTITY STATUS WILL BE ENTERED UPON RECEIPT OF ACCEPTABLE CORRECTION.

ITEM NBR	PATENT NUMBER	FEE CDE	fee amt	sur Charge	serial Number	PATENT D <b>ATE</b>	FILE DATE	PAY SML YR ENT	STAT
MDM	HOMBER				07/457,272	02/25/91	12/27/89	04 NO	PAID
ı	5,002,953	183	930		07/457,272	03/20/31			

ITM NBR ATTY DKT NUMBER

1

0132138A

DIRECT THE RESPONSE TOGETHER WITH ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS NOTICE TO: COMMISIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS, BOX M. FEE, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231 MEMORANDUM

TO:

YURIY STERCHO, (UW2220)

FROM:

YVETTE K CLARK (FP1145)

DOCUMENT REQUEST COORDINATOR

SUBJECT:

DOCUMENT REQUEST - AVANDIA PATENT TERM EXTENSION

DATE:

07/19/99

CC:

C. KAHN (UP4340); D. ROBERTS (FP1010); S. SHAPOWAL (UP3440); M. STUMPO (UW2220); S.

VENETIANER (UW2220); M. WHITMAN (UP4340)

In response to your 7/8/1999 request, enclosed please find a report of the Avandia regulatory documents on file with SmithKline Beecham's US Regulatory Affairs Archives. The report is sorted in chronological order and includes those documents issued from 12/01/1992 through 05/31/1999. This reports includes:

- ⇒ Submissions to FDA
- ⇒ Correspondence from FDA
- ⇒ Internal Communications which document phone conversations and meetings with the FDA

These documents have been provided to you for inclusion in the Patent Term Extension Application for Avandia. If you have any questions regarding this report, I can be reached at 8-282-7517.

The files contained within are not to be copied or disseminated under any circumstance without prior approval from North American Regulatory Affairs. As the information in these documents is confidential, please destroy these documents as confidential waste when you are finished with them or return to the US Regulatory Affairs Archives at FP1145.

#### 07/19/1999

AE-93004972-1, ORIGINALLY REPORTED 12/9/93.

#### DOCUMENT LISTING Product: AVANDIA 12-01-1992 to 05-31-1999

SUB	SUB	CFF	MEMO	SUB	CFF	SUB	MEMO	MEMO	DOC CAT MEMC
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	CAT REPORT NAME MEMO AVANDIA EPRISTERIDE SKF-097426 SKF-106686
IND-43468-S-003	IND-43468-S-002	IND-43468	IND-43468	IND-43468-S-001	IND-43468	IND-43468	General	GENERAL	APP NUMBER General
01/13/1994	12/09/1993	12/06/1993	10/26/1993	10/22/1993	09/29/1993	09/22/1993 INITIAL IND	04/05/1993	12/28/1992	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 12/28/1992
SUBMITED UPDATED REPORTS OF VENTRICULAR ARHYTHMIA THAT OCCURRED IN IND STUDY PN-001: AE-93004965-1 AND	INITIAL REPORTS OF VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIA THAT OCCURRED IN A SMITHLINE BEECHAM SPONSORED IND STUDY PN-001, AE-93004965-1 AND AE-93004972-1.	FDA HAVE COMPLETED THEIR EVALUATION OF THE 10/22/93 SAFETY REPORT AND CONCLUDED THE SINGLE-DOSE SAFETY STUDY MAY PROCEED. FDA ALSO COMMENTED ON THE PHARMACOLOGY PORTION OF THE INITIAL SUBMISSION.	DR. JORDAN, SUPERVISORY PHARMACOLOGY REVIEWER, INDICATED AFTER REVIEWING THE ADVANCE COPY OF THE SAFETY REPORT FOR BRL-49653C, THAT HE HAD NO PROBLEMS WITH SB PROCEEDING WITH THE SINGLE DOSE VOLUNTEER STUDY.	SUBMITTED IND SAFETY REPORT PERTAINING TO DEATHS IN 4/20 FEMALE RATS IN HIGH DOSE (40 MG/KG) GROUP AT WEEK 16 OF SB"S ON-GOING SIX MONTH TOXICOLOGY STUDY WITH BRL-49653C.	FDA ACKNOWLEDGED RECEIPT ON 9/23/93 OF IND APPLICATION DATED 9/22/93 AND ASSIGNED THE APPLICATION NUMBER, IND-43468.	INITIAL INVESTIGATIONAL NEW DRUG APPLICATION. THE PROPOSED PRIMARY INDICATION IS FOR THE CONTROL OF PLASMA GLUCOSE CONCENTRATIONS IN PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS.	ATTACHED DRAFT TIMELINE FOR BRL-49653.	DOCUMENTS A TRIP TO GREAT BURGH TO ADDRESS KEY ELEMENTS OF THE EPRISTERIDE DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY.	<u>DESCRIPTION</u> SUMMARY OF DISCUSSIONS DURING TRIP TO GREAT BURGH.

$\preceq$
=
=
৩
_
9
৩

IMPOSITION OF CLINIC THE NEED FOR A MEET STUDIES. // ELECTROPI	04/25/1994	IND-43468 0	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
IMPOSITION OF CLINIC DR. SOBEL HAD INFORI CLINICAL HOLD. // ARF PATHTOX STUDY.	04/22/1994	IND-43468 0	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
SUBMITTED INITIAL M REPEAT DOSE STUDY T PHARMACOKINETICS, INSULIN RESISTANT OF	04/05/1994	IND-43468-S-007 0	AVANDIA	SUB
(FAX) ATTACHED FAX THE FDA MEDICAL AN REVIEWER"S COMMEN 1/13/94.	04/05/1994	IND-43468 0	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
(FAX) FDA INFORMED OFFERED COMMENTS ORUG. // ATTACHED CI	04/05/1994	IND-43468 0	AVANDIA	CFF
PHARMACOKINETIC D. (ATTACHMENT 1) AND IN VOLUNTEERS IN TH ENCLOSED IS THE NEX CROSSOVER STUDY OF PHARMACOKINETICS ( PHARMACOKINETICS ( CONDUCT PN-004 (ATT	02/25/1994	IND-43468-S-006 0	AVANDIA	SUB
RESPONSE TO FDA REC	02/21/1994	IND-43468-S-005 0	AVANDIA	SUB
AMENDMENT I TO PN- REST AND HOURLY TE INCREASES IN HEART I	02/04/1994 、	IND-43468-S-004 0	AVANDIA	SUB
<u>DESCRIPTION</u> QUESTIONS CONCERNI JOHN GUERIGUIAN, MI PHARMACOKINETIC D	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 01/13/1994	APP NUMBER I	<u>CAT</u> <u>REPORT NAME</u> MEMO AVANDIA	<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT</u> MEM(

UESTIONS CONCERNING LETTER DATED 12/6/93 FROM FDA. // DR. DHN GUERIGUIAN, MEDICAL OFFICER, REQUESTED HARMACOKINETIC DATA FROM SB"S NEXT PHASE-1 STUDY.

AMENDMENT 1 TO PN-001. // REMOVED REQUIREMENT FOR BED UST AND HOURLY TESTING OF SUBJECTS FOR ORTHOSTASIS FOR NCREASES IN HEART RATE >15 BPM.

ESPONSE TO FDA REQUEST OF 12/6/93 FOR COMMENTS ON THE HARMACOLOGY PORTION OF THE INITIAL IND.

HARMACOKINETIC DATA FROM SB"S PHASE-1 STUDY ATTACHMENT 1) AND THE PHARMACOKINETIC DATA COLLECTED 1 VOLUNTEERS IN THE INITIAL STUDY (ATTACHMENT 2). ALSO NCLOSED IS THE NEXT STUDY, PN-004, AN OPEN LABEL, TWO WAY ROSSOVER STUDY OF THE EFFECT OF FOOD ON THE HARMACOKINETICS OF THE DRUG, AS WELL AS DOCUMENTATION OR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED, M.D., TO ONDUCT PN-004 (ATTACHMENT 3).

PAX) FDA INFORMED SB THAT PN-49653-001 MAY PROCEED AND REFERED COMMENTS TO FACILITATE THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RUG. // ATTACHED CHEMIST"S COMMENTS.

AX) ATTACHED FAX FROM FDA DOCUMENTED THE RESULTS OF IE FDA MEDICAL AND CHEMISTRY REVIEW. MEDICAL SVIEWER"S COMMENTS WERE ALREADY RECEIVED IN A CALL 13/94.

SUBMITTED INITIAL MULTIPLE DOSE STUDY, PN-002, A 10 DAY REPEAT DOSE STUDY TO EVALUATE THE SAFETY, PHARMACOKINETICS, AND PHARMACODYNAMICS IN OBESE, NSULIN RESISTANT OR MILDLY DIABETIC SUBJECTS.

IMPOSITION OF CLINICAL HOLD. // JOHN SHORT INFORMED SB THAT DR. SOBEL HAD INFORMED HIM TO PLACE FURTHER STUDIES ON CLINICAL HOLD. // ARRHYTHMIAS, INCREASED HEART WEIGHT IN PATHTOX STUDY.

IMPOSITION OF CLINICAL HOLD. // SOLOMON SOBEL INDICATED THE NEED FOR A MEETING BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH FURTHER STUDIES. // ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY, HOLTER MONITORING.

•				
	05/02/1994	IND-43468	AVANDIA	CFF
SUBMISSION CONTENT	ISSUED	APP NUMBER	REPORT NAME	CAT
	TATE			DOC

SUB	
AVANDIA	
IND-43468-S-008	
ND-43468-S-008 05/06/1994 RESPONSE TO CLINICAL HOLD	

MEMO AVANDIA
IND-43468
05/09/1994

MEMO AVANDIA
IND-43468
05/10/1994

MEMO AVANDIA

IND-43468

05/10/1994

MEMO	SUB
MEMO AVANDIA	AVANDIA
IND-43468	IND-43468-S-009
05/27/1994	05/19/1994

### DESCRIPTION

FDA CONFIRMED THE TELEPHONE CONVERSATION OF 04/22/94 BETWEEN SB AND JOHN SHORT OF THE FDA REGARDING FDA"S REQUEST THAT SB CEASE CLINICAL STUDIES UNDER THIS IND DUE TO THE OCCURRENCE OF TWO CASES OF VENTRICULAR ARRHYTHMIAS IN HUMANS. // FDA ALSO CITED A PRECLINICAL STUDY RESULTING IN ENLARGED HEARTS IN A DOG. FDA SUGGESTED A MEETING ON THIS ISSUE.

SUBMITTED MATERIALS, WHICH INCLUDE A LIST OF SB ATTENDEES, A PROPOSED AGENDA FOR SB"S PRESENTATION, INFORMATION RELATING TO PN-001, INFORMATION RELATING TO THE SPONTANEOUS INCIDENCE OF ARRHYTHMIAS AND INFORMATION FROM PRECLINICAL STUDIES, FOR THE FDA TO REVIEW BEFORE THE 5/12/1994 MEETING.

BRL-49653C CLINICAL HOLD RESPONSE. // CHARLES GANLEY BRL-49653C CLINICAL HOLD RESPONSE. // CHARLES GANLEY

BRL-49653C CLINICAL HOLD RESPONSE. // CHARLES GANLEY INDICATED HE FOUND NO DATA IN THE PRE-MEETING PACKAGE WHICH WOULD RULE OUT A TREATMENT EFFECT WITH CERTAINTY, BUT SB SHOULD BE ABLE TO PROCEED WITH THE MULTIDOSE TRIAL WITH AGREED MONITORING PROCEDURES. // HOLTER MONITORING, ECG MONITORING

CLINICAL HOLD MEETING. // SB INFORMED JOHN SHORT THAT THE RE-SORTED PLACEBO PERIOD VITAL SIGN DATA AND THE ECG INTERVAL DATA WOULD BE FAXED TO HIM. MR. SHORT REQUESTED 3 ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE MEETING PACKAGE. CHARLES GANLEY REQUESTED SUMMARY DATA FROM CARDIAC MONITORING IN STUDY PN-001. // HOLTER MONITORING, ECG MONITORING.

SUBMITTED SB"S VERSION OF THE MINUTES OF THE 5/12/94 MEETING TO RESOLVE CLINICAL HOLD ON THE IND.

SB VERSION OF THE SB - FDA MEETING OF 5/12/94 CONCERNING BRL-49653C IND-43468.

ATTACHED FAX FROM THE FDA CONTAINS THE METABOLISM AND ENDOCRINE DIVISON VERSION OF THE 5/12/94 MEETING CONCERNING THE CLINICAL HOLD ON IND-43468.

SUBMITTED AMENDMENT 1 TO PN-002 WHICH INCORPORATES CHANGES DISCUSSED AND AGREED TO AT THE 5/12/94 MEETING, WHICH INCLUDES CONTINUOUS HOLTER MONITORING OF SUBJECTS ON DAYS 1, 2, 9 AND 10. ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, JERRY HERRON, TO CONDUCT PN-002.

SUB

AVANDIA

IND-43468-S-010

06/14/1994

MEMO AVANDIA

IND-43468

06/07/1994

$\overline{}$
$\overline{}$
~
-
9
$\simeq$
<u>~</u>
ō

SUB AVANDIA	CFF AVANDIA MEMO AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	CAT REPORT NAME SUB AVANDIA				
IND-43468-S-017	IND-43468-S-016	IND-43468-S-015	IND-43468-S-014	IND-43468-S-013	IND-43468 IND-43468	IND-43468-S-012	ME APP NUMBER IND-43468-S-011
11/11/1994	11/08/1994	10/21/1994	10/14/1994	07/25/1994	07/22/1994 07/25/1994	06/27/1994 ,	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 06/17/1994

SUBMITTED 1) VITAL SIGN DATA FROM PN-001 SORTED FOR PLACEBO ADMINISTRATION AND 2) TABULATED PR AND QTC INTERVAL DATA FROM ECG"S PERFORMED IN PN-001.

SUBMITTED A NEW STUDY, PN-013, "A STUDY OF THE EFFECT OF AGE ON THE PHARMACOKINETICS OF BRL 49653 IN HEALTHY VOLUNTEERS". DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED, OF PHILADELPHIA, PA., IS ALSO ENCLOSED.

FDA LIFTED THE CLINICAL HOLD AND PN-002 MAY PROCEED.

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION OF FDA LETTER DATED 7/22/94 AND RECEIVED BY SB ON 7/25/94 CONFIRMING THAT THE CLINICAL HOLD PLACED ON IND-43468 WAS LIFTED AS OF 5/12/94.

SUBMITTED NEW STUDY PN-016, "EVALUATION OF THE SAFETY, TOLERABILITY AND PHARMACOKINETICS OF SINGLE RISING ORAL DOSES OF 5, 10, 15, AND 20 MG BRL-49653 IN HEALTHY MALE VOLUNTEERS", AS WELL AS DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

SUBMITTED AN INFORMATION AMENDMENT CONTAINING THE RESULTS OF 26 WEEK ORAL REPEAT DOSE TOXICOLOGY STUDIES CONDUCTED IN RATS AND DOGS: SB REPORT NUMBERS TF-1023-BRL-049653-1 AND TF-1022-BRL-049653-1.

SUBMITTED REPLIES TO FIVE COMMENTS ON THE CHEMISTRY PORTION OF THE INITIAL IND, SUBMITTED 9/22/94. ISSUES CONCERN 1) THE IMS USED IN DRUG SYNTHESIS, 2) THE AMOUNT OF SB-211656 FOR BATCH 34490-131, 3) THE STABILITY OF THE ACTIVE DRUG, 4) UNDER WHICH IN VITRO CONDITIONS THERE IS ENANTIOMERIC CONVERSION, AND 5) THE COMPENDIAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE INACTIVE INGREDIENTS.

SUBMITTED AN INFORMATION AMENDMENT CONTAINING RESULTS FROM EIGHT PRECLINICAL STUDIES CONDUCTED IN RATS AND DOGS TO OBTAIN PHARMACOKINETIC DATA AND DATA RELATING TO MYOCARDIAL HYPERTROPHY.

SUBMITTED SAFETY AND PHARMACOKINETIC DATA FROM PHASE-1 STUDIES, PN-001, PN-002, PN-004, PN-013 AND PN-016 AND A SYNOPSIS OF PHASE-2 STUDY, PN-006. SB REQUESTED COMMENTS FROM THE FDA ON THE PROPOSED DESIGN OF THE INITIAL PATIENT TRIAL STUDY, PN-006, A 12 WEEK PHASE-2 DOSE RANGING EFFICACY STUDY TO BE CONDUCTED IN NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETIC PATIENTS.

SUB AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	NEMO AVANDIA	H <sub>C</sub>	DOC CAT REPORT NAME MEMO AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-020	IND-43468	IND-43468-S-019	IND-43468-S-018	IND-43468	IND-43468	IND-43468		APP NUMBER IND-43468

01/06/1995

12/23/1994

12/16/1994

12/14/1994

12/09/1994

### DESCRIPTION

<u>DATE</u> ISSUED

SUBMISSION CONTENT

12/06/1994

REQUEST FOR COMMENT, PHASE 2A PN-006 // 12/6/94 CONVERSATION WITH JOHN GUERIGUIAN, IN WHICH HE INDICATED THAT THE STUDY DESIGN OF PN-006 LOOKED RATIONALE. JOHN SHORT CALLED LATER IN THE DAY REGARDING THE STATUS OF THE CARDIO-RENAL REVIEW OF THIS SUBMISSION. // SAFETY / KINETIC; HOLTER

BRL-49653C HOLTER DATA REVIEW // 12/9/94 PHONE CONVERSATION WITH DR. CHARLES GANLEY CONCERNING THE HOLTER DATA FROM PHASE-1 STUDIES PN-002 AND PN-016, WHICH WAS SUBMITTED IN EARLY 11//94.

DISCUSSION OF PRECLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY DATA // 12/12/94 PHONE CONVERSATION WITH HERMAN RHEE CONCERNING PHONE CONVERSATION WITH HERMAN RHEE CONCERNING PHASE-2 STUDY, PN-006. // MYOCARDIAL HYPERTROPHY BRL-49653C HOLTER DATA REVIEW // 12/16/94 PHONE CONVERSATION IN WHICH CHARLES GANLEY CONFIRMED THAT HE REVIEWED THE HOLTER DATA AND HAD NO PROBLEMS WITH SB PROCEEDING WITH PROPOSED 12 WEEK PATIENT STUDY.

ANNUAL REPORT FROM 10/23/93 TO 9/22/94 INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL STUDY INFORMATION; SUMMARY INFORMATION; GENERAL INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN; AND INVESTIGATOR BROCHURE.

SUBMITTED DRAFT PROTOCOLS FOR THE MOUSE AND RAT CARCINOGENICITY STUDIES FOR BRL-49653C, AS REQUESTED BY THE FDA IN THEIR 12/6/93 LETTER. A RATIONALE FOR THE SELECTION OF DOSES IS PROVIDED WITHIN EACH STUDY PROTOCOL.

REQUEST FOR COMMENT, CARCINOGENICITY STUDY PROTOCOLS // 1/19/95 CONVERSATION IN WHICH HERMAN RHEE REQUESTED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FROM YET TO BE REPORTED DOSE RANGING AND CLINICAL STUDIES CITED TO SUPPORT THE PROPOSED CARCINOGENICITY STUDY DOSES.

SUBMITTED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FROM YET-TO-BE REPORTED DOSE-RANGING AND CLINICAL STUDIES CITED TO SUPPORT THE PROPOSED DOSES FOR THE RODENT CARCINOGENICITY STUDIES. THIS SUBMISSION WAS MADE IN RESPONSE TO DR. RHEE"S REQUEST OF 1/19/95.

01/24/1995

01/20/1995

SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA		SIJB AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-024	IND-43468-S-023	IND-43468	IND-43468-S-022	IND-43468		IND-43468-S-021
03/01/1995	02/24/1995	02/07/1995	02/02/1995	01/30/1995		01/30/1995
					,	

APP NUMBER

DATE ISSUED

SUBMISSION CONTENT

ENCLOSED. MANUFACTURING AND CONTROL INFORMATION IS ALSO ENCLOSED. DRUG SUBSTANCE AND DRUG PRODUCT CHEMISTRY, DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM)." DOCUMENTATION FOR THE FIRST BRL-49653C IN PATIENTS WITH NON INSULIN DEPENDENT ASSESSING THE SAFETY, TOLERABILITY, AND EFFICACY OF DOUBLE-BLIND, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED, DOSE RESPONSE STUDY SUBMITTED PN-006, ENTITLED, "A 12-WEEK, MULTICENTER INVESTIGATOR, W. THOMAS GARLAND, TO CONDUCT PN-006 IS

SUBMITTED A NEW PHASE-1 STUDY, PN-014, ENTITLED, "A STUDY RHEE REQUESTED ADDITIONAL PHARMACOKINETIC / METABOLISM IN NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETIC PATIENTS." PHARMACODYNAMICS AND PHARMACOKINETICS OF GLYBURIDE TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF BRL-49653C ON THE STEADY-STATE SELECTION BASED ON PHARMACOKINETIC ENDPOINTS INFORMATION WHICH SUPPORTS THE PROPOSED HIGH DOSE PROTOCOLS // 1/26/95 PHONE CONVERSATION IN WHICH HERMAN FURTHER QUESTIONS ON DRAFT RODENT CARCINOGENICITY

DOCUMENTATION FOR THE INVESTIGATORS, ROBERT BLUM AND

TADEUSZ KOTAS, TO CONDUCT PN-014 AT MILLARD FILLMORE

HOSPITAL IN BUFFALO, NEW YORK IS ALSO ENCLOSED.

FORMAL APPROVAL LETTER WILL NOT BE ISSUED RHEE SAID THAT SB HAD ANSWERED ALL OF HIS QUESTIONS AND THE PROPOSED DOSES ARE ACCEPTABLE TO THE FDA, BUT A PROTOCOLS // 2/7/95 PHONE CONVERSATION IN WHICH HERMAN AGREEMENT ON DOSES TO BE USED IN CARCINOGENICITY

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR TEN NEW INVESTIGATORS: ROSENBLATT, SCHWARTZ AND SERFER, TO CONDUCT STUDIES OF BRL-49653C. SUBMITTED THE CURRICULA VITAE OF DR. ROBERT PALMER AND ALBERY, BLOCK, DECHERNEY, FIDDES, LITTLEJOHN, LUCAS, PEIRIS AND EVALUATION OF INFORMATION RELEVANT TO THE SAFETY DR. ALICE FLAGG, WHO ARE NOW RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REVIEW

**UNDER PN-006.** 

MEMO AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	# <sub>1</sub>	CAT REPORT NAME SUB AVANDIA
General	IND-43468-S-030 IND-43468-S-031	IND-43468-S-029	IND-43468-S-028	IND-43468-S-027	IND-43468-S-026		APP NUMBER IND-43468-S-025
07/19/1995	06/12/1995 06/20/1995	06/09/1995	04/28/1995	04/21/1995	03/30/1995	,	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 03/03/1995

BF-1020-BRL-049653-1, BF-1021-BRL-049653-1, BF-1014-BRL-049653-1, RESULTS FROM ONE CLINICAL PHARMACOKINETIC STUDY SUBMITTED AN INFORMATION AMENDMENT CONTAINING AND BF-1015-BRL-049653-1. BF-1017-BRL-049653-1, BF-1010-BRL-049653-1, BF-1011-BRL-049653-1 BF-1027-BRL-049653-1, BF-1013-BRL-049653-1, BF-1019-BRL-049653-1 BF-1012-BRL-049653-3, BF-1016-BRL-049653-1, BF-1022-BRL-049653-1, PHARMACOKINETIC / TOXICOLOGY STDUIES: TF-1034-BRL-049653-1 HP-1001-BRL-049653-1, AND SEVENTEEN PRECLINICAL TF-1036-BRL-049653-1, TF-1020-BRL-049653-1, BF-1018-BRL-049653-1,

ENCLOSED. PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED INVESTIGATOR, ROSENSTOCK, IS ALSO MCALLISTER, RENDELL AND PEIRIS, TO CONDUCT STUDY SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR SIX ADDITIONAL NEW PN-BRL-49653C-006. REVISED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE INVESTIGATORS: BRAUNSTEIN, CANNON, KIRKEGAARD,

REVISED STUDIES: TF-1011-BRL-049653-2 AND TF-1012-BRL-049653-2 AND BF-1025-BRL-049653-1. ALSO SUBMITTED DATA FROM TWO BF-1026-BRL-049653-1, TF-1039-BRL-049653-1, TF-1035-BRL-049653-1 PHARMACOLOGY STUDIES: TF-1021-BRL-049653-2, SUBMITTED THE RESULTS OF FIVE PRECLINICAL TOXICOLOGY AND

CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-BRL-49653C-006. ANDERSON, GOLDSTEIN, HINSHAW, KIRBY AND WEINBERG, TO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR FIVE NEW INVESTIGATORS,

PHASE-1 CLINICAL STUDIES CONDUCTED WITH BRL-49653C. SUBMITTED TWO FINAL CLINICAL REPORTS, HP-1003-BRL-049653-1 AND HP-1002-BRL-049653-1, CONTAINING THE RESULTS FROM TWO

STATES), AE-95004941-1. INITIAL SAFETY REPORT OCCURRED IN IND-STUDY PN-006 (UNITED

**DOCUMENTATION FOR THREE SITES UNDER PN-006** PN-006. ALSO SUBMITTED REVISED INVESTIGATOR DANDONA, LACKNER AND REAVEN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS,

ANTI-DIABETIC COMPOUND WHICH ACTS LOCALLY IN THE G.I. BAYER PHARMACEUTICALS PRECOSE (ACARBOSE), A NOVEL METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING REGARDING ADVISORY COMMITTEE REVIEW OF PRECOSE (ACARBOSE) IN TYPE CARBOHYDRATES. TRACT TO BLUNT POSTPRANDIAL ABORPTION OF II DIABETES // DOCUMENTS THE 6/1/95 ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND

DOC		A THE ATTRACT	DATE SHRMISSION CONTENT	N TO CONTINUE OF
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-032	7.	SUBMITTED MATERIALS PREVIOUR FINAL STUDY REPORTS, To TF-1044-BRL-049653-1, TF-1043-BI TF-1038-BRL-049653-1, FOR FOUR STUDIES CONDUCTED IN SUPPOSTUDIES.
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-033	08/18/1995	SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION I INVESTIGATOR, W. MICHAEL RY PN-058.
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-034	11/02/1995	SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY WHICH OCCURRED IN IND-STUD AE-95011183-1 AND AE-95004941-THE LETTER NOTIFYING THE IN
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-036	11/29/1995	SUBMITTED A FOLLOW-UP SAFE WHICH OCCURRED IN IND-STUD AE-95004941-1.
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-037	11/30/1995	SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, BIOEQUIVALENCE STUDY OF BEMARKET TABLET FORMULATION BRL-49653C CLINICAL TRIALS C. AB-AA)." DOCUMENTATION IS EINVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED 7 CONTAINS CMC INFORMATION BRL-49653-C, EQUIVALENT TO 2. PER TABLET.
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-038	12/14/1995	SUBMITTED A FOLLOW-UP SAFE WHICH OCCURRED IN IND-STUD AE-95011183-1. // INITIALLY SUB
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-039	12/22/1995	SUBMITTED AN ANNUAL REPOR INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL STUDY INFORMATION; GENERAL INVESBROCHURE; AND FOREIGN MAR
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-035	01/15/1996	SUBMITTED AN INFORMATION APPRECLINICAL STUDY REPORTS, TF-1041-BRL-049653-1, TF-1042-BI BF-1030-BRL-049653-1 AND BF-10
SUB	AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-040	01/23/1996	SUBMITTED THE FINAL STUDY I NUMBER HP-1004-BRL-049653-1. STUDIES, HJ-1001-BRL-049653-1-C

BRL-049653-1 AND R PRECLINICAL TOXICOLOGY TF-1037-BRL-049653-1, IOUSLY FAXED TO DR. RHEE AND ORT OF THE RAT CARCINOGENICITY

YAN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER FOR ONE ADDITIONAL

NVESTIGATORS. 1-1. ALSO SUBMITTED IS A COPY OF DY PN-006 (UNITED STATES), Y REPORT OF AN ADVERSE EVENT

DY PN-006 (UNITED STATES), ETY REPORT OF AN ADVERSE EVENT

IN FOR A TABLET FORMULATION OF D, TO CONDUCT STUDY PN-030. ITEM ., PN-030, ENTITLED, "A 2.0 MG BRL-49653 PURE FREE BASE ENCLOSED FOR THE PRINCIPAL CAPSULE FORMULATION (FORMULA DN (FORMULA AG-AA) VERSUS RL-49653C PROPOSED FINAL

DY PN-006 (UNITED STATES), BMITTED ON 11/2/95. ETY REPORT OF AN ADVERSE EVENT

ESTIGATIONAL PLAN; INVESTIGATOR Y INFORMATION; SUMMARY RT FROM 9/23/94 THROUGH 9/22/95 RKETING DEVELOPMENTS.

028-BRL-049653-1. 3RL-049653-1, BF-1029-BRL-049653-1, AMENDMENT CONTAINING SIX TF-1040-BRL-049653-1,

**ENCLOSED** HJ-1002-BRL-049653-1-CPMS-018, CONDUCTED IN JAPAN ARE ALSO REPORT FOR PN-002, SB REPORT CPMS-017 AND STUDY REPORTS OF TWO PHASE-I

		有	
<b>DATE ISSUED</b> 01/26/199	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-041	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	DOC CAT SUB
		-	

# ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 01/26/1996

# ENT DESCRIPTION

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-029, ENTITLED, "EVALUATION OF THE SAFETY, TOLERABILITY AND PRELIMINARY OF THE SAFETY, TOLERABILITY AND PRELIMINARY PHARMACOKINETICS OF SINGLE RISING INTRAVENOUS DOSES OF BRL-49653C IN NORMAL VOLUNTEERS." DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED, TO CONDUCT STUDY PN-029. ITEM 7 CONTAINS CMC INFORMATION FOR A 0.1 MG / ML AMPOULE FORMULATION OF BRL-49653C PURE FREE BASE (FORMULA AE).

SB REQUESTED AGENCY COMMENT FROM THE DIVISION AS TO WHETHER THE THREE STUDIES, PN-011, PN-015 AND PN-044, WOULD SUPPORT AN INDICATION FOR BOTH FIRST LINE (SINGLE AGENT) AND SECOND LINE (ADDED TO SULFONYLUREA OR METFORMIN THERAPY) TREATMENT IN NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM).

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-036, ENTITLED, "A STUDY TO DETERMINE THE EFFECT OF BRL-49653C ON THE PHARMACOKINETICS OF METFORMIN IN HEALTHY MALE VOLUNTEERS." DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, HUNT, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-036.

SUBMITTED AN INFORMATION AMENDMENT CONTAINING FIFTEEN PRECLINICAL STUDY REPORTS, TF-1047-BRL-049653-1, PF-1007-BRL-049653-1, TF-1027-BRL-049653-1, TF-1032-BRL-049653-1, TF-1033-BRL-049653-1, TF-1031-BRL-049653-1, TF-1030-BRL-049653-1, TF-1024-BRL-049653-1, TF-1025-BRL-049653-1, PF-1005-BRL-049653-1, TF-1029-BRL-049653-1, TF-1029-BRL-049653-1, TF-1029-BRL-049653-1, AND BF-1031-BRL-049653-1.

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-064, ENTITLED, "A BIOEQUIVALENCE STUDY OF METFORMIN COMMERCIAL TABLET FORMULATION (GLUCOPHAGE) VIRUS METFORMIN CLINICAL TRIALS CAPSULE FORMULATION." DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-064.

SUBMITTED A SUMMARY OF THE 3/22/96 TELECONFERENCE BETWEEN SB AND DR. GUERIGUIAN REGARDING THE ADEQUACY OF THREE PLANNED PIVOTAL PHASE-3 EFFICACY TRIALS TO SUPPORT THE USE OF BRL-49653C BOTH AS A SINGLE-AGENT FIRST-LINE THERAPY IN NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM), AND AS SECOND LINE, ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY IN NIDDM PATIENTS WHO ARE NOT ADEQUATELY CONTROLLED ON A SULFONYLUREA OR METFORMIN.

SUB AVANDIA IND-43468-S-042 03/04/1996

SUB AVANDIA

SUB

AVANDIA

IND-43468-S-044

03/15/1996

**AVANDIA** 

IND-43468-S-043

03/12/1996

IND-43468-S-045 04

-045 04/26/1996

SUB AVANDIA

IND-43468-S-046 04/30/1996

07/19/1999

SUB	SUB	MEMO	SUB		DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	AVANDIA	- B	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-050	IND-43468-S-049	General	IND-43468-S-048		<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-047
06/28/1996	06/14/1996	06/10/1996	05/30/1996	,	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/29/1996

SUBMITTED A REQUEST FOR AN END OF PHASE-2 MEETING TO SEEK THE AGENCY"S ADVICE AND REACH AN AGREEMENT ON THE KEY FEATURES OF THE PROPOSED PHASE-3 CLINICAL PROGRAM. ALSO SUBMITTED A PROPOSED AGENDA, A TENTATIVE LIST OF SB PARTICIPANTS, AND A REQUEST THAT APPROPRIATE EXPERTS FROM THE FDA PARTICIPATE.

SUBMITTED TWO FINAL CLINICAL STUDY REPORTS, HP-1005-BRL-049653-1 FOR PN-014 AND HP-1006-BRL-049653-1 FOR PN-016.

END OF PHASE 2 MEETING DATE // 6/7/96 CONVERSATION IN WHICH ENID GALLIERS SAID THAT 7/22/96 WAS THE EARLIEST DATE WHICH THOSE IN THE DIVISION, REQUIRED FOR THE END OF PHASE-2 MEETING, WOULD BE AVAILABLE TO MEET WITH SB. SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-037, ENTITLED, "A STUDY TO ASSESS THE EFFECT OF RANITIDINE ON THE BIOAVAILABILITY OF BRL-49653C IN HEALTHY ADULT MALES." ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-037. ITEM 7 CONTAINS CMC INFORMATION FOR 1.0, 2.0 AND 4.0 MG TABLET FORMULATIONS, FORMULAS AN, AG AND BD, RESPECTIVELY, AND MATCHING PLACEBO, FORMULA EF.

SUBMITTED A BRIEFING DOCUMENT FOR THE 7/22/96 END OF PHASE-2 MEETING TO DISCUSS PHASE-3 CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT

(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THE SCHEDULE AND LIST OF FDA ATTENDEES FOR THE 7/22/96 END OF PHASE-2 MEETING.

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-034, ENTITLED, "A STUDY TO ASSESS THE EFFECT OF BRL-49653C ON THE PHARMACOKINETICS OF DIGOXIN IN HEALTHY ADULT MALES." ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED.

SUBMITTED A NEW PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-BRL-49653-011, ENTITLED, "A 26 WEEK RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, MULTICENTER, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED, COMPARISON STUDY TO EVALUATE THE SAFETY, EFFICACY, AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL-49653C THERAPY WHEN ADMINISTERED TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM)." ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THE FIRST INVESTIGATOR, CHARLES HUH, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-011.

SUB

**AVANDIA** 

IND-43468-S-052

07/17/1996

SUB

AVANDIA

IND-43468-S-051

07/10/1996

CH

**AVANDIA** 

IND-43468

06/28/1996

SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB		DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	·	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-058	IND-43468-S-057	IND-43468-S-056	IND-43468-S-055	IND-43468-S-054		<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-053
10/24/1996	09/24/1996	09/16/1996	08/29/1996	08/16/1996	,	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 07/31/1996

SUBMITTED MINOR MODIFICATIONS TO THE ROUTE B SYNTHESIS OF DRUG SUBSTANCE PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED ON 1/30/95. A REVISED METHOD OF MANUFACTURE, REVISED DRUG SUBSTANCE SPECIFICATION AND BATCH DATA ARE PROVIDED. THE SPECIFICATION HAS BEEN REVISED TO REMOVE A NAMED IMPURITY, SB-214520, WHICH WAS RELEVANT TO ROUTE A BUT IS NOT APPLICABLE TO ROUTE B MANUFACTURE. ALSO UPDATED STABILITY DATA ARE PROVIDED FOR ROUTE A AND ROUTE B MANUFACTURE.

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR EIGHTEEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, SANDALL, LITTLEJOHN, LEWIN, DRUCKER, ROSENBLATT, WILLIAMS, MORIN, GILDERMAN, MARBURY, WEISS, CHATTMAN, SCHWARTZ, ALWINE, HSI, KOFF, FIDDES, BLOCK AND HEATLEY, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-011.

SUBMITTED SB"S MEETING MINUTES FROM THE 7/22/96 END OF

PHASE 2 MEETING WITH THE FDA DURING WHICH PHASE 3
CLINICAL DEVELOPMENT OF BRL-49653C WAS DISCUSSED.
SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR TWENTY ADDITIONAL
INVESTIGATORS, PODLECKI, GOLDSTEIN, MCALLISTER, CAPUZZI,
BALLONOFF, ROSENSTOCK, GORE, PEK, MARCUS, DECHERNEY,
BERGER, HINSHAW, PATRON, PEIRIS, LICATA, RENDELL,
KIRKEGAARD, DANDONA, DEABATE AND ANDERSON, TO CONDUCT
STUDIES UNDER PN-011.

SUBMITTED A PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-080, ENTITLED, "A 52 WEEK OPEN LABEL, MULTICENTER, ACTIVE (GLYBURIDE) COMPARISION STUDY, TO EVALUATE THE EFFECT OF BRL-49653C ON CARDIOVASCULAR FUNCTION IN PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM)." ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THE FIRST INVESTIGATOR, DEEPAK SANT RAM, TO CONDUCT PN-080. // LEFT VENTRICULAR MASS INDEX; LVMI; M MODE ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-035, ENTITLED, "A STUDY TO ASSESS THE EFFECT OF BRL-49653C ON THE ANTICOAGULANT EFFECT OF WARFARIN IN HEALTHY MALE VOLUNTEERS." ALSO, SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR KAZIERAD, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-035. // PHASE-3

MEMO		SUB	SUB			SUB	CAT SUB
MEMO AVANDIA		AVANDIA	AVANDIA			AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
GENERAL		IND-43468-S-061	IND-43468-S-062			IND-43468-S-060	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-059
12/11/1996		12/03/1996	11/27/1996			11/08/1996	ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 10/30/1996
DOCUMENTS M METABOLIC DR PRELAY.	DIABETES MELL REGIMEN, AND OF THE ONCE A SUBMITTED DO TRUJILLO, TO CO CMC INFORMAT FORMULATIONS	SUBMITTED A N "A 26 WEEK RAN PLACEBO-CONT EFFICACY, AND ADMINISTERED	SUBMITTED DO PORTE, TO CON INVESTIGATOR: UNDER PN-080.	EFFORT CURRE UNDERSTANDIN PEROXISOMAL INSULIN SENSIT ANTIDIABETIC EFFECTS	9/20/96 QUESTIC 8/29/96 SUBMISS MEETING BRIEF TOXICOKINETIO TOXICOLOGY S' EXPOSURE RAT LOWEST DOSES	CONDUCT STUI CONDUCT STUI SUBMITTED DO LARACH, CONW FIDDES, SCHWA ROSENBLATT, A ACCORDANCE V	DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED DO

DOC

CCORDANCE WITH PN-080. // PHASE-3 URKE, LEBOVITZ, CHAIKEN, BOWEN AND JOHNSON, WHO WILL UBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR FIVE NEW INVESTIGATORS. OSENBLATT, AND WEINBERG, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN IDDES, SCHWARTZ, ALBERY, WEISS, JAIN, TANDRON, IVERSON, ARACH, CONWAY, RENDELL, LITTLEJOHN, ROSENSTOCK, FRANCO UBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR NEW INVESTIGATORS, BIDOT, ONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-011. ALSO,

OXICOKINETIC, AND METABOLIC DATA FOR SPECIES USED FOR VVESTIGATORS, DANDONA AND LUCAS, TO CONDUCT STUDIES NTIDIABETIC EFFECT; DECREASED HEMATOCRIT; VASCULAR VSULIN SENSITIVITY; PHASE-3; METABOLIC PROFILE; EROXISOMAL PROLIFERATOR ACTIVATED RECEPTOR GAMMA; NDERSTANDING OF THE MECHANISTIC ACTION OF THIS DRUG. // FFORT CURRENTLY DIRECTED TO SEARCH FOR THE OWEST DOSES AT WHICH CARDIAC HYPERTROPHY, XPOSURE RATIO (AUC) OF THE ANIMALS TO HUMAN FOR THE OXICOLOGY STUDIES. ALSO PROVIDED INFORMATION ON THE EETING BRIEFING DOCUMENT PHARMACOKINETIC, 29/96 SUBMISSION. PROVIDED FROM THE 6/28/96 END OF PHASE-2 20/96 QUESTIONS REGARDING THE PRECLINICAL ASPECTS OF SB"S UBMITTED A RESPONSE TO THE PHARMACOLOGY REVIEWER"S DRTE, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-011; AND TWO NEW YDROTHORAX AND/OR ANEMIA OCCURRED AND OUTLINED THE JBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR

F THE ONCE AND TWICE DAILY DOSING REGIMENS." ALSO DMINISTERED TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT 4 26 WEEK RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, MULTICENTER, MC INFORMATION FOR THE 1.0, 2.0 AND 4.0 MG TABLET RUJILLO, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-024. ITEM 7 CONTAINS EGIMEN, AND TO DETERMINE THE THERAPEUTIC EQUIVALENCE IABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM) USING ONCE DAILY DOSING FFICACY, AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL-49653C THERAPY WHEN **PRMULATIONS** JBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THE FIRST INVESTIGATOR, JBMITTED A NEW PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-49653-024, ENTITLED, ACEBO-CONTROLLED, STUDY TO EVALUATE THE SAFETY,

ETABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REZULIN AND OCUMENTS MEETING MINUTES OF THE ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND

SUB AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	CFF AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	<u>CAT</u> <u>REPORT NAME</u> SUB AVANDIA
<b>"</b>	, <b>P</b>	,	A	A	<b>≯</b>	NAME
IND-43468-S-066	IND-43468	IND-43468	IND-43468-S-065	General	IND-43468-S-064	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-063
01/16/1997	01/15/1997	01/15/1997	01/09/1997	01/07/1997	12/31/1996	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 12/20/1996

SUBMITTED AN ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 9/23/95 THROUGH 9/22/96 INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL STUDY INFORMATION, SUMMARY INFORMATION AND GENERAL INVESTIGATIONAL PLAN // PHASE-3

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR 44 NEW INVESTIGATORS, PATRON, MORIN, MOHAN, MILLER, HUH, WEISS, MCALLISTER, NORTON, TOTH, NOVECK, FIDDES, RESNICK, BRUNE, FREEMAN, DECHERNEY, RICHARD, REYNOLDS, KLAFF, BURGE, TUCKER, GABRIEL, ROSENBLATT, PITA, WEINSTEIN, HIPPERT, MOORE, MULLICAN, BAGDADE, BASKETT, DELCHER, GREMILLION, HENRY, HSI, LEWIN, MAGGIACOMO, MATLOCK, BARRERA, WYSHAM, EARL, REDMOND, STOKES, BOWLING, GOVE AND PASTER, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-024. // PHASE-3

(FAX) SUBMITTED INVESTIGATOR DOCUMENTATION FOR ROBERT A. FIDDES WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-006.

SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-96018299-1, OF AN ADVERSE EVENT WHICH OCCURRED IN NON-IND-STUDY PN-015 (UNITED KINGDOM). // MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION

(FAX) FDA PROVIDED COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS REGARDING PRECLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY DATA REFERENCED IN THE 3/29/96 ANNUAL REPORT. // EXPOSURE RATIO FOR HIGH DOSE SELECTION; HEART WEIGHT INCREASES; PERIPHERAL VASODILATION; AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM; BRL 49653C-INDUCED CLINICAL SYMPTOMS; AUC RATIOS; RODENT CARCINOGENICITY STUDY; DRY MOUTH; GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLEX; MYALAGIA // PER 1/15/97 MEMO FDA IS REFERRING TO SEVERAL PRECLINICAL REPORTS SUBMITTED ON 3/15/96 AND REFERENCED IN THE 3/29/96 ANNUAL REPORT

BRL-49653 FDA PHARMACOLOGY / TOXICOLOGY COMMENTS // DOCUMENTS THE RECEIPT OF A 1/15/97 FAX FROM THE FDA IN WHICH DR. RHEE, THE PRECLINICAL REVIEWER FOR BRL-49653, LISTED SEVERAL COMMENTS FROM THE PHARMACOLOGY REVIEW OF THE 3/26/96 ANNUAL REPORT. // NO SUBMISSION OF 3/26/96, BUT REFERS TO 3/15/96 SUBMISSION

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR 15 NEW INVESTIGATORS, MITCHELL, GRUNBERGER, SKOBELOFF, COLLINS, FARMER, HERBST, ROSENBLOOM, RENJIFRO, ROUDEBUSH, NADEAU, HOLMES, MILLER, ZIGRANG, TEUTSCH AND DANDONA, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-024. // NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS; PHASE-3

7/19/1
9
~
=
6
9

SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	 AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-071	IND-43468-S-073	IND-43468-S-070	IND-43468-S-069	IND-43468-S-068	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-067
02/25/1997	02/25/1997	02/21/1997	01/31/1997	01/27/1997	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 01/22/1997

SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-96018299-1. // NON-IND-STUDY PN-015 (UNITED KINGDOM)

SUBMITTED TO PROTOCOL PN-035 AMENDMENT 2 WHICH ALLOWS FOR THE ADDITIONAL STUDY OF FOUR SUBJECTS WHO HAD INCREASES IN INTERNATIONAL NORMALIZED RATIO OF WARFARIN DOSE (INR) OF 25 PERCENT OR MORE DURING THE DOUBLE BLIND TREATMENT PHASE COMPARED TO BASELINE INR (THE MEAN INR ON DAYS 12-14 INCLUSIVE). // PHASE-1; ANTICOAGULANT

SUBMITTED TWO FINAL STUDY REPORTS BRL-049653-RSD-1005TC-1 FOR PN-029 AND BRL-049653-RSD-1006FL-1 FOR PN-036. // PHARMACOKINETICS; METFORMIN; PHASE-3

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS, SCHARYJ, PHILLIPS AND SMITH, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-024 AND THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS, DAVIDSON, BERGER, AND HUH, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-080. // PHASE-3; NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM)

SUBMITTED A PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-096, ENTITLED, "A 26-WEEK RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, MULTICENTER, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFICACY, SAFETY AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL-49653C WHEN ADMINISTERED ONCE DAILY TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM) WHO ARE INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED ON AT LEAST HALF-MAXIMAL DOSE (GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 MG/DAY) OF GLYBURIDE." ALSO, DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED FOR THE FIRST INVESTIGATOR, ZORBA PASTER, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-096. // PHASE-3; HYPERGLYCEMIA

SUBMITTED A PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-079, ENTITLED, "A 26-WEEK RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, DOUBLE-DUMMY, MULTICENTERED, STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFICACY, SAFETY AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL-49633C WHEN ADMINISTERED TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM) WHO ARE INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED ON A MAXIMAL DOSE (20 MG/DAY) OF GLYBURIDE." ALSO, SUBMITTED UPDATED CMC INFORMATION FOR THE 1 MG, 2 MG AND 4 MG FORMULATIONS, AN OVERENCAPSULATED 10 MG GLYBURIDE PRODUCT (FORMULA CODE AN). LABELS FOR THE CLINICAL STUDY ARE ALSO INCLUDED. // PHASE-3

SUB	SUB	SUB		CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	i e h	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-076	IND-43468-S-072	IND-43468-S-075 02/28/1997		APP NUMBER IND-43468-S-074
03/13/1997	03/12/1997	02/28/1997		DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 02/26/1997

SUBMITTED A PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-094, ENTITLED, "A 26-WEEK RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, MULTICENTER, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFICACY, SAFETY AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL-49653C WHEN ADMINISTERED ONCE DAILY TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM) WHO ARE INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED ON A MAINTENANCE DOSE (2.5 G/DAY) OF METFORMIN." ALSO, DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED FOR THE FIRST INVESTIGATOR, SHERWYN SCHWARTZ, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-094. // PHASE-3; HYPERGLYCEMIA

SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO MIKE JOHNSTON"S 11/6/96 REQUEST, ECG DATA FOR POST-RANDOMIZATION VISITS IN STUDY PN-014. // HP-1006-BRL-049653-1; PHASE-3

SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97002849-1, OF AN ADVERSE EVENT WHICH OCCURRED IN NON-IND-STUDY PN-015 (UNITED KINGDOM). ALSO SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-96018299-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 1/9/97. // PROBABLE MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION; PHASE-3 SUBMITTED A PHASE-1 PROTOCOL, PN-007, ENTITLED, "AN EVALUATION OF THE PHARMACOKINETICS OF A SINGLE ORAL DOSE OF BRL-49653C IN HEMODIALYSIS-DEPENDENT PATIENTS WITH END STAGE RENAL DISEASE COMPARED TO VOLUNTEERS WITH NORMAL RENAL FUNCTION." ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR MARTIN FREED TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-007. // PHASE-1

SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB		CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA		REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-081	IND-43468-S-080	IND-43468-S-079	IND-43468-S-077		<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-078
04/11/1997	04/11/1997	04/04/1997	03/26/1997		DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 03/26/1997
SUBMITTED . "AN OPEN-LA	SUBMITTED 26-WEEK RAI MULTICENTI TOLERABILI PATIENTS WI ON A MAINTI	SUBMITTED I QUESTIONS ( EXPOSURE R CATECHOLA NERVE ACTI	SUBMITTED BRL-049653-R BRL-049653-R NUMBER BRI RANITIDINE;	INVESTIGAT MILLER, MOI PONTE, KIPN JOHNSTON, S PN-096; 23 NE KASSMAN, H GRAF, RENDI GORDON, D", ARONOFF, TO INVESTIGAT ROSENSTOCI RENDELL, RI GOLDSTEIN, MCCARTNEY STERNER AN PHASE-3	DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED

DOCUMENTATION FOR NEW INVESTIGATOR ND REDMOND, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-094. // EW INVESTIGATORS, WEISS, MERSEY, DICKE, SANDALL AND SPISAK, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER NESS, LAND, WEISS, COHEN, WEISMAN, PATRON, )RIN, ALWINE, JAIN, LITTLEJOHN, BERGER, RUDOĽPH, TORS, STRAUSS, BOWLING, LEICHTER, SUWANNASRI, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-024; 21 NEW K, NEUTEL, HSI, DREHOBL, TANDRON, WAHLEN, POHL, TORS, NADEAU, WEERASINGHE, TOUGER, HUH, O CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-079; AND 30 NEW "ANGELO, JOHNSON, GAMAN, PODLECKI, TOTH AND DELL, TOFFEL, CHAVEZ, HOLT, STRUTIN, BIDOT, Y, WYSHAM, COLE, RIEDERMAN, HEATLEY, KERN, IIGGINS, HERRON, ROSENBLATT, LEFTON, LEWIN, FISHER, AZORR, SPERLING, CLINKINGBEARD, IPLEY, SHELANSKI, MILLER, ERVIN, TEUTSCH,

E; METFORMIN; GLUCOPHAGE AMINE CONCENTRATIONS; RENAL SYMPATHETIC RSD-100DG9-1 FOR STUDY PN-037, AND SB REPORT VATIO; AUC; SYMPATHETIC DRIVE; RENAL L-049653-RSD-1006FM-1 FOR STUDY PN-064. // PHASE-3; ON PRECLINICAL ASPECTS OF BRL-49653C. // PHASE-3; TWO FINAL STUDY REPORTS, SB REPORT NUMBER RESPONSES TO DR. PHEE"S FAX OF 1/15/97 CONTAINING

IVITY; GASTROESOPHAGEAL REFLUX; MYALGIA

ADMINISTERED AS MONOTHERAPY, TWICE DAILY, TO PATIENTS SAFETY, TOLERABILITY AND EFFICACY OF BRL-49653C WHEN WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM)." // LABEL EXTENSION STUDY TO ASSESS LONG-TERM TENANCE DOSE (2.5 G/ DAY) OF METFORMIN." // PHASE-3 /ITH NIDDM WHO ARE INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED ANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, DOUBLE-DUMMY, ITY OF BRL-49653C 4 MG BID WHEN ADMINISTERED TO ER STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFICACY, SAFETY AND A NEW PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-093, ENTITLED, "A A PHASE-3 EXTENSION PROTOCOL, PN-084, ENTITLED,

•				
	04/18/1997	IND-43468-S-082	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMISSION CONTENT	ISSUED	APP NUMBER	REPORT NAME	CAT
	DATE			1000

SUB AVANDIA IND-43468-S-083 04/23/1997

'n,

SUB AVANDIA IND-43468-S-084 04/29/1997

SUB AVANDIA IND-43468-S-086 05/09/1997

AVANDIA IND-43468-S-085 05/09/1997

SUB

### DESCRIPTION

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-008, ENTITLED, "AN EVALUATION OF THE SAFETY, TOLERABILITY, PHARMACOKINETICS AND PROTEIN BINDING OF BRL-49653C IN PATIENTS WITH HEPATIC IMPAIRMENT." ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THE FIRST INVESTIGATOR, SCHENKER, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-008. // PHASE-2

SUBMITTED A PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-090, ENTITLED, "AN 8 WEEK RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE BLIND, MULTICENTER, PLACEBO CONTROLLED, PARALLEL GROUP, DOSE RANGING STUDY TO EVALUATE THE SAFETY, EFFICACY AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL-49653C THERAPY WHEN ADMINISTERED TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM) USING A TWICE DAILY DOSING REGIMEN." // PHASE-3

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR SIX NEW INVESTIGATORS, ROTH, WOOL, GOLDSTEIN, LUCAS, DANDONA AND ENZMANN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-079; 14 NEW INVESTIGATORS, GILDERMAN, MORIN, KOFF, PATRON, MARBURY, BLOCK, MCALLISTER, HEATLEY, ALWINE, DRUCKER, SANDALL, LEWIN, HSI AND WEISS, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-084; 14 NEW INVESTIGATORS, KLAFF, CAOS, LACKNER, MARBURY, EIL, RAJAN, SCULLY, LIPETZ, GILDERMAN, SANT RAM, MARKUNAS, MEZITIS, CONWAY AND TOTH, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-093; THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS, BURKE, THRONE AND TIDMAN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-094; AND NINE NEW INVESTIGATORS, EISENBUD, ADAMS, MCGILL, STONE, MANGNIONE, RICHARDSON, ANDERSON, GOVE, AND FELICETTA, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-096. // PHASE-3

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-038, ENTITLED, "AN EVALUATION OF THE PHARMACOKINETICS OF A SINGLE ORAL DOSE OF BRL-49653C IN PATIENTS WITH VARYING DEGREES OF RENAL INSUFFICIENCY COMPARED TO VOLUNTEERS WITH NORMAL RENAL FUNCTION." ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, SACK AND SIMPSON, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-038. // PHASE-2

SUBMITTED 13 PRECLINICAL REPORTS: RSD-100BFZ-1, RSD-1009ZS-1, TF-1046, PF-1009, PF-1010, RSD-100BF5-1, RSD-100HRG-1, RSD-1005S3-1, TF-1045, RSD-1005C0-1, RSD-100J8G-1, RSD-100CPZ-1 AND RSD-100DJ2-1. // PHASE-3

07/19/1999

SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	₹.	DOC CAT REPORT NAME SUB AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-089	IND-43468-S-088		<b>APP NUMBER</b> IND-43468-S-087
06/04/1997	05/23/1997		DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/21/1997

AND PORTE, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-096. // PHASE-2; STUDIES UNDER PN-094; AND TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, HERRON SCHWARTZ, ANDERSON, PODLECKI, HUH, DECHERNEY, STEVENS, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-024; FOUR NEW SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, NEW INVESTIGATORS, FONSECA AND GREENBERG, TO CONDUCT SHAPIRO, BUSICK, ISAACSOHN, PHILLIPSON, BROWN-REUSCH, PN-090; TEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, FIORILLO, WILLIAMS, GILLIE, MURRAY, GABRIEL AND ISAACSOHN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER WILSON, WINGERT, LEWIN, ROSENBLATT, HERBST, MERSEY, PAOLINO, HSI, WEINSTEIN, IVERSON, CATHCART, HERSHON, KOFF, INVESTIGATORS, BRODY, FARMER, SUGIMOTO, WILLIAMS, ROSENBLATT, ROSENSTOCK, RENDELL, GORE, BERGER AND CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-079; ELEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS. INVESTIGATORS, LEVIN, PORTE, GARBER AND GOLDBERG, TO THEEN AND SANTAN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-093; TWO LICATA, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-084; TWENTY NEW

SPECIMENS; HOMEOSTASIS MODEL ASSESSMENT; HOMA; INSULIN BILIRUBIN; AST; ALT; ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE; METFORMIN; HYDROCHLORIDE; BLOOD PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS; MERCURY SUPPRESSANTS; DEXFENFLURAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE GLYBURIDE; ANTIDIABETIC THERAPY; HEMOGLOBINOPATHIES; INFORMED CONSENT; PHASE-3 PRIMARY EFFICACY PARAMETER; WITHDRAWAL CRITERIA; RESISTANCE; BETA CELL FUNCTION; INSULIN SENSITIVITY; OF OVERDOSAGE; HYPOGLYCEMIA; BLOOD AND URINE LACTIC ACID LEVELS; PLETHYSMOGRAPHIC METHOD; TREATMENT COLUMN SPHYGMOMANOMETER; WITHDRAWAL PROCEDURE; PHENTERMINE HYDROCHLORIDE; FENFLURAMINE PROVIDED ALONG WITH COPIES OF THE REVISED PROTOCOLS. // PN-094. LISTINGS OF THE CHANGES FOR EACH PROTOCOL ARE SUBMITTED MODIFICATION TO PROTOCOLS PN-079, PN-096 AND INCLUSION CRITERIA; EXCLUSION CRITERIA; APPETITE

SUBMITTED TO PROTOCOL PN-008 AMENDMENT 1 WHICH DELETES THE REQUIREMENT THAT HEPATIC PATIENTS DEMONSTRATE AN ELEVATED PROTHROMBIN TIME GREATER THAN 1.2 TIMES THE UPPER LIMIT OF THE LABORATORY REFERENCE RANGE. // PROTEIN BINDING; INCLUSION CRITERIA; HEPATIC DISEASE SCORING SYSTEM

07/19/1999

	06/05/1997	IND-43468-S-090	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMISS	<u>DATE</u> ISSUED	APP NUMBER	REPORT NAME	CAT

UB AVANDIA IND-43468-S-091 06/10/1997

SUB AVANDIA IND-43468-S-092 06/10/1997

SUB AVANDIA IND-43468-S-093 06/18/1997

#### DESCRIPTION

ION CONTENT

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-082, ENTITLED, "A 26-WEEK RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, MULTICENTER STUDY TO EVALUATE THE SAFETY, EFFICACY, AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL 49653C WHEN ADMINISTERED TWICE DAILY TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM) WHO ARE INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED ON INSULIN MONOTHERAPY." // PHASE-3; COMBINATION THERAPY; REDUCTION OF HYPERGLYCEMIA; 2 MG BID; 4 MG BID; FASTIN PLASMA GLUCOSE; 140 MG/DL; HBA1C

SUBMITTED A NEW PHASE-3 PROTOCOL, PN-095, ENTITLED, "A 26-WEEK RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, MULTICENTER STUDY TO EVALUATE THE SAFETY, EFFICACY, AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL 49653C WHEN ADMINISTERED ONCE DAILY TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM) WHO ARE INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED ON INSULIN MONOTHERAPY." // PHASE-2; COMBINATION THERAPY; HYPERGLYCEMIA

A SINGLE ORAL DOSE; TWO PERIOD, OPEN LABEL STUDY

DOCUMENTATION FOR THE FIRST INVESTIGATOR, MARTIN FREED

// PHASE-2; STANDARDIZED MEAL; SAFETY AND TOLERABILITY OF

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-040, ENTITLED, "EFFECT OF ACARBOSE ON THE PHARMACOKINETICS OF BRL 49653C IN HEALTHY ADULT VOLUNTEERS." ALSO SUBMITTED

STUDIES UNDER PN-095. // PHASE-2; PHASE-3 CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-094; AND THREE NEW STUDIES UNDER PN-093; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, HSUEH, TO SNYDER, ROMAN, CRANDALL, WITTLIN AND RASKIN, TO CONDUCT SCHWARTZ, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-082; FOURTEEN NEW SMITH, BOWLING, LEWIN, GRINGERI, ROSENSTOCK, STOKES AND STUDY UNDER PN-080; EIGHT NEW INVESTIGATORS, MEZITIS, UNDER PN-079; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, HENRY, TO CONDUCT A BLUM, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-038; TWO NEW SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, INVESTIGATORS, GUERIN, MARBURY AND RENDELL, TO CONDUCT UNDER PN-090; SEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, REASNER, DOYLE, HENRY, AMIN, MULMED AND RASKIN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES MULLICAN, PATEL, CHAMPION, REUSCH, LICATA, REDMOND, INVESTIGATORS, BURKE, DANDONA, HINSHAW, BALLONOFF, INVESTIGATORS, GRUNBERGER AND DAVIS, TO CONDUCT STUDIES

SUB	SUB	SUB	MEMC	SUB	DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-097	IND-43468-S-098	IND-43468-S-096	GENERAL	IND-43468-S-095	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-094
07/15/1997	07/15/1997	07/10/1997	06/24/1997	06/24/1997	<u>DATE</u> ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 06/20/1997

OPEN LABEL, MULTICENTER, ACTIVE GLYBURIDE COMPARISON SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-097, ENTITLED "A 52-WEEK CARDIOVASCULAR FUNCTION IN PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN STUDY, TO EVALUATE THE EFFECT OF BRL 49653C 8 MG UID ON MASS INDEX (LVMI); PHASE-3 DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM)." // LEFT VENTRICULAR

STATES). ALSO SUBMITTED A COPY OF THE LETTER, WHICH WAS SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97014135-1, OF AN PHASE-3; DEAR DOCTOR LETTER BROCHURE TO INCLUDE THE ADVERSE EXPERIENCE, ANEMIA. // CLINICAL TRIALS WITH BRL-49653, UPDATING THE INVESTIGATOR SENT TO ALL UNITED STATES INVESTIGATORS CONDUCTING ADVERSE EVENT WHICH OCCURRED IN IND-STUDY PN-024 (UNITED

SUBMITTED INITIALED STATEMENT OF ADOPTION. NOTED THAT THE SECOND CHEMICAL NAME HAS A TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR.

PN-024 (UNITED STATES) SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-97014135-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 6/24/97. // IND-STUDY

PN-093; THIRTEEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, ARONOFF, COLE, BELL, MILAN AND SCHWARTZ, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER NEW INVESTIGATORS, BLONDE, KILO, ORLANDER AND STUART, TO BLOCK, BURNETT, CLINKINGBEARD, COLLINS, EVANS, GONZALEZ, STUDIES UNDER PN-079; TWENTY-TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, BLUM, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PN-008; THREE NEW CAVA, LITTLEJOHN. NEUTEL, REDMOND, ROSENBLATT INVESTIGATORS, ALBERY, COLE, CONWAY, HENRY, HERSHON, LA CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-095; AND SIXTEEN NEW GRAF, MILLER, PATRON, ROSENBLOOM AND SORENSON, TO CONWAY, DECHERNEY, DELCHER, ENZMANN, FARMER, GORE CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-090; THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS, CHAIKEN AND PEK, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-084; FOUR PN-082; FOUR NEW INVESTIGATORS, CATHCART, LEBOVITZ, WYSHAM, AHMANN AND BARRERA, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER RENDELL, REYNERTSON, RIDDLE, ROSANSKY, STONE, TOTH, HIGGINS, JAIN, KILO, KLAFF, LACAVA, MORIN, PODLECKI, INVESTIGATORS, DREBOHL, REDMOND AND SNYDER, TO CONDUCT SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, WEISS, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-097. // PHASE3 ROSENBLOOM, ROSENSTOCK, RUBINO, TOTH, WEERASINGHE AND

SUBMITTED A COPY OF THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THE PREVIOUS EDITION OF 6//95. // PHASE-3 INVESTIGATIR BROCHURE, DATED 2//97, WHICH REPLACES THE

SUB	CAT
AVANDIA	REPORT NAME
IND-43468-S-099	APP NUMBER
07/16/1997	ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT

SUBMITTED A NEW STUDY, PN-043, ENTITLED,
"PLACEBO-CONTROLLED, DOUBLE-BLINDED TRIAL TO STUDY THE
ABSORPTIVE AND POST-ABSORBTIVE SKELETAL MUSCLE AND
HEPATIC METABOLIC EFFECTS OF BRL 49653C AFTER 12 WEEKS
TREATMENT IN PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT
DIABETES MELLITUS." ALSO SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR
THE FIRST INVESTIGATOR, DR. JOHN GERICH, WHO WILL CONDUCT
A STUDY UNDER PN-043. // PHASE-2; TOTAL SYSTEMIC
APPEARANCE RATE OF GLUCOSE; POST-PRANDIAL AND FASTING
HEPATIC AND MUSCLE GLUCOSE METABOLISM;
GLUCONEOGENESIS; NIDDM

SUBMITTED A NEW PHASE III EXTENSION PROTOCOL, PN-105, ENTITLED, "AN OPEN-LABEL EXTENSION STUDY TO ASSESS THE LONG-TERM SAFETY, TOLERABILITY AND EFFICACY OF BRL 49653C WHEN ADMINISTERED AS MONOTHERAPY, ONCE DAILY, TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM)."

SUB

AVANDIA

IND-43468-S-101

07/23/1997

AVANDIA

IND-43468-S-100

07/23/1997

SUBMITTED A NEW PHASE III PROTOCOL, PN-044, ENTITLED, "A 26-WEEK, RANDOMIZED, DOUBLE-BLIND, MULTICENTER, PLACEBO-CONTROLLED STUDY TO EVALUATE THE EFFICACY, SAFETY AND TOLERABILITY OF BRL 49653C WHEN ADMINISTERED TWICE DAILY TO PATIENTS WITH NON-INSULIN DEPENDENT DIABETES MELLITUS (NIDDM) WHO ARE INADEQUATELY CONTROLLED ON A MAINTENANCE DOSE (2.5 G/DAY) OF METFORMIN."

SUBMITTED A PROPOSAL FOR NDA QUALIFICATION BATCH STABILITY TESTING. // PHASE-3; TWELVE MONTH STABILITY DATA; THREE MONTH; ICH Q1A GUIDELINES; DRUG PRODUCTL DRUG SUBSTANCE; MATRIX DESIGN

SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB		DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA		REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-109	IND-43468-S-108	IND-43468-S-107	IND-43468-S-106	IND-43468-S-105	IND-43468-S-104		APP NUMBER IND-43468-S-103
08/25/1997 SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	08/18/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	08/15/1997 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - PHARMACOLOGY/TOXICOLO GY	08/15/1997 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL	08/11/1997 SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	08/11/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	CHEMISTRY/MICROBIOLOGY PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 08/08/1997 INFORMATION AMENDMENT
SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97019410-1.	SUBMITTED FIRST AMENDMENT TO PROTOCOL 038 WHICH ALLOWS FOR AN INCREASE IN THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SUBJECTS ELIGIBLE FOR STUDY FROM 64 TO 96 AND CORRECTS A TYPOGRAPHICAL ERROR TO REFLECT THE INTENDED REQUIREMENT THAT THE TWO CREATININE MEASUREMENTS USED TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY BE OBTAINED AT LEAST TWO WEEKS APART.	SUBMITTED FOUR PRECLINICAL STUDY REPORTS.	SUBMITTED THREE FINAL STUDY REPORTS FOR PROTOCOLS PN-030, PN-034 AND PN-049.	SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97017827-1.	SUBMITTED TWO MODIFICATIONS TO PROTOCOLS 082 AND 095 WHICH REPLACE THE TERM "GLUCOMETER" WITH THE GENERIC TERM "GLUCOSE METER" AND RESTATED THE SECONDARY VARIABLES IN ORDER TO CLARIFY SB"S INTENTION TO DESCRIBE THE CHANGE IN TOAL DAILY INSULIN DOSE AND THE PERCENT CHANGE IN INSULIN DAILY DOSAGE FROM BASELINE TO WEEK 26.	OBJECTIVES OF THIS STUDY ARE: (1) TO CHARACTERIZE THE DOSE PROPORTIONALITY OF SINGLE ORAL DOSES OF THE PROPOSED COMMERCIAL TABLET FORMULATION ACROSS A VARIETY OF DOSE LEVELS IN HEALTHY VOLUNTEERS; (2) TO ESTIMATE THE EFFECT OF A HIGH FAT BREAKFAST ON THE PHARMACOKINETICS OF THE FINAL TABLET FORMULATION FOLLOWING A SINGLE ORAL DOSE IN HEALTHY VOLUNTEERS; AND (3) TO ASSESS THE SAFETY AND TOLERABILITY OF SINGLE ORAL DOSES OF THE PROPOSED COMMERCIAL TABLET IN HEALTHY VOLUNTEERS. ALSO SUBMITTED CMC INFORMATION ABOUT FOUR NEW TABLET FORMULATIONS, FORMULA CODES BF, BG, BH AND BJ (1MG, 2MG, 4MG AND 8MG, RESPECTIVELY).	DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED NEW PROTOCOL, PN-005, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR THE BRINGS I DAVESTIGATOR MARTIN EDEED, THE BRINGS V

DOC CATREPORT NAMEAPP NUMBER IND-43468-S-110DATE ISSUEDSUBMISSION PROTOCOL A NEW INVEST				
	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION 08/29/1997 PROTOCOL A NEW INVEST	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-110	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	DOC CAT SUB

	08/29/1997	ISSUED
NEW INVESTIGATOR	08/29/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT	SUBMISSION CONTENT

MENT -	ENT
SUBMITTED DO	DESCRIPTION

FIRST, BAGDADE, HAAG, MECKLENBURG, PASTER, REYNOLDS, SANT RAM, SJOBERG, SUWANNASRI, TEUTSCH AND TONKENS, TO THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, DR. MARTIN FREED SUBMITTED NEW PROTOCOL, PN-028, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR ROSENBLOOM, ROSENBLATT, STOKES, WEINSTEIN, WEISS AND FARMER, GARLAND, HENRY, MAGGIACOMO, MILLER, PATRON NOVECK, RENDELL, ROSEN, SHARP, TEUTSCH, TONKENS AND CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-095; TWELVE NEW ACCORDANCE WITH PN-093; TWELVE NEW INVESTIGATORS, ARIAN AND WINGERT, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ELEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, FARMER, HENRY, HERSHON, KILO, ROTH, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-082; ZIGRANG, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-105. AND FIFTEEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, COLLINS, DELCHER, EARL, WEINSTEIN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-097: INVESTIGATORS, BARRERA, BIDOT, GARLAND, HERBST, KHAIRI, PN-084; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, VIETO, TO CONDUCT A STUDY IN MURRAY, PAOLINO, REDMOND, SUGIMOTO, WEINSTEIN, WILLIAMS INVESTIGATORS, BURKE, DORIN, MCGILL, MITCHELL, NOVECK AND CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-079; SIX NEW FELICETTA, MAGGIACOMO, MARKUNAS AND SULLIVAN, TO ACCORDANCE WITH PN-044; FOUR NEW INVESTIGATORS VILLARREAL AND INFANTE, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ITED DOCUMENTATION FOR TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS

SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97019779-1.

A NEW INVESTIGATOR, DR. AZIZ LAURENT. SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-031, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR

DOCUMENTATION FOR A NEW INVESTIGATOR, DR. JERRY HERRON SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-041, AND SUPPORTING

		SUB			SUB	SUB			SUB
		AVANDIA		•	AVANDIA	AVANDIA			AVANDIA
	•	IND-43468-S-114			IND-43468-S-113	IND-43468-S-111			IND-43468-S-112
		09/11/1997			09/04/1997	09/03/1997			09/03/1997
NEW PROTOCOL	NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT -	09/11/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT -	NEW PROTOCOL  NEW PROTOCOL	NEW INVESTIGATOR	09/04/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT -	09/03/1997 SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	NEW INVESTIGATOR	IND-43468-S-112 09/03/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT -

23

SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	DOC CAT MEMO
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	REPORT NAME O AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-119	IND-43468-S-120	IND-43468-S-118	IND-43468-S-117	IND-43468-S-116	IND-43468-S-115	APP NUMBER IND-43468
NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL  09/25/1997 SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	09/25/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT -	09/18/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL  09/16/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	09/15/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT -	09/12/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 09/12/1997

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR TWENTY-FOUR NEW CHEMIST, DR. YSERN, INFORMED SB THAT THE PROGRAM IS STABILITY PROGRAM FOR BRL 49653, SUBMITTED 7/29/97. NOTED WHICH DALE STOCKBOWER CALLED MIKE JOHNSTON OF THE FDA RESNICK, REYNOLDS, SCHARYJ, TEUTSCH, TOTH AND WYSHAM, TO HSI, KLAFF, LEWIN, MORIN, NADEAU, NOVECK, PASTER, REDMOND, DECHERNEY, FREEMAN, GOVE, GREMILLION, HERBST, HIPPERT, INVESTIGATORS, BAGDADE, BASKETT, BOWLING, BRUCE ADEQUATE AS WRITTEN AND MEETS THE ICH QIA REQUIREMENTS THAT MIKE JOHNSTON, AFTER CONSULTING WITH THE REVIEW TO FOLLOW UP ON SB"S REQUEST FOR FDA GUIDANCE ON THE NDA (ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS 9/5/97 AND 9/9/97 CONVERSATIONS IN

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-039, AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION FOR A NEW INVESTIGATOR, DR. MARTIN FREED

CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-105.

SKOBELOFF, SMITH AND TUCKER, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER MATLOCK, MCALLISTER, MILLER, MOORE, MULLICAN, NORTON, CAGE, DANDONA, FRIED, LUCAS, MULLICAN, OLANSKY AND SIAMI INVESTIGATORS, BARRERA, CARLTON, DANDONA, GABRIEL, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-097 AND THIRTEEN NEW SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR SEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS,

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR FIVE NEW INVESTIGATORS, BROWN-REUSCH AND STUART, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER GALLINA, GOLAND, HERMAN, HERSHON, ORLANDER, REASNER PN-090; AND TEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, ANDERSON, BUSCH, ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, GEWIRTZ, TO CONDUCT A STUDY UNDER PATEL, PORTE AND RASKIN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES UNDER PN-084; CONRAD, GABRIEL, ISAACSON, MERSEY, MULLICAN, MULMED, UNDER PN-082; ELEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, BRODIE, IVERSON GARBER, LEVIN, PEK, RASKIN AND WOOLF, TO CONDUCT STUDIES

DEFRONZO. DOCUMENTATION FOR A NEW INVESTIGATOR, DR. RALPH SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-033, AND SUPPORTING

SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97021527-1.

SUB	SUB		SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA		AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-126	IND-43468-S-127		IND-43468-S-125	IND-43468-S-124	IND-43468-S-123	IND-43468-S-122	APP NUMBER IND-43468-S-121
10/28/1997	10/28/1997		10/27/1997	10/13/1997	10/03/1997	10/02/1997	<u>DATE</u> ISSUED 09/26/1997
NEW PROTOCOL  SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	10/28/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR		10/27/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	10/13/1997 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 09/26/1997 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL
SUE SUE AE-	HIT	TO ROOF TO PN-	DO	SUE AE- ANI	SUE AE-	SUE	CLI COL SUE SUE SUE SUE SUE SUE SUE SUE SUE SUE

SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97021582-1, AND A COPY OF A LETTER SENT TO ALL INVESTIGATORS CONDUCTING CLINICAL STUDIES WITH BRL 49653C.

UBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-112

UBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT AE-97022026-1. ALSO UBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT E-97021582-1.

SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORTS, AE-97021582-1 AND AE-97019410-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 9/26/97 AND 8/25/97, RESPECTIVELY.

JUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, JOYLE, TO CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-080; THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS, HERBST, ORLANDER AND STUART, O CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-084; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, BEASLEY, TO CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-095; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, DOYLE, TO CONDUCT A WITH PN-095; ONE NEW INVESTIGATORS, RICHARD AND SURGE, CAMP, GRUNBERGER, PHILLIPS, RICHARD AND SOUDEBUSH, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-105; OUDEBUSH, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-105; BERGER, BOWLING, GOVE, GRAF, HERRON, HIGGINS, JAIN, OHNSTON, KIPNES, LAND, LEFTON, LITTLEJOHN, MERSEY, DICKE, GILLER, MORIN, PASTER, PATRON, PODLECKI, REDMOND, OSENBLATT, RUDOLPH, SANDALL, STRUTIN, SUWANNASRI, OFFEL AND WEISS, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH N-112.

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-113, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR, SHERWYN L. SCHWARTZ.

SUBMITTED INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97024864-1. ALSO SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORTS, AE-97019410-1 AND AE-9702026-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 8/25/97 AND 10/13/97, RESPECTIVELY.

SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA		<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT</u> <u>REPORT NAME</u> MEMO AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-131	IND-43468-S-130	IND-43468-S-129	IND-43468-S-128		APP NUMBER IND-43468
12/12/1997 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	12/09/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	11/26/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	11/07/1997 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	•	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 10/31/1997

DOCUMENTS A 10/29/1997 CONVERSATION IN WHICH DR. HERMAN RHEE OF THE FDA MENTIONED SEVERAL POTENTIAL CANDIDATES AND SUGGESTED THAT SB STUDY LOSARTAN. DR. RONALD STEIGERWALT OF THE FDA STATED THAT HE WOULD REVIEW THE HISTOLOGICAL EXAMINATION TECHNIQUES USED IN SB"S CHRONIC TOXICOLOGY STUDIES IN LIGHT OF FAT DEPOSITION IN CARDIAC TISSUE OBSERVED WITH TROGLITAZONE.

SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97025964-1, AND FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORTS, AE-97021582-1 AND AE-97024864-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 9/26/1997 AND 10/28/1997, RESPECTIVELY.

STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-105; EIGHTEEN NEW CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-095; THREE NEW STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-084; TWO NEW SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, BELL, KERN, MCCARTNEY AND REUSCH, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN AND SEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, CAOS, ISAACSOHN, BEASLEY DOYLE, DREBOHL, EISENBUD, FELICETTA, GORDON, JOHNSON INVESTIGATORS, ANDERSON, COHEN, DANDONA, D'ANGELO, INVESTIGATORS, BEASLEY, KITABCHI AND MOHAN, TO CONDUCT ACCORDANCE WITH PN-094; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, RASKIN, TO INVESTIGATORS, BEASLEY AND TAM, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN INVESTIGATORS, AMIN, BLONDE, REUSCH AND TAM, TO CONDUCT CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-082; FOUR NEW THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS, CAMP, GOLDSTEIN AND TAM, TO DOYLE, TO CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-080. WYSHAM, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-113 SANT RAM, SCULLY, SHAPIRO, SHELANSKI, STERNER, TANDRON, RAJAN, REDMOND, RENDELL, RIEDERMAN, RIPLEY, ROSENSTOCK, GARLAND, GILDERMAN, GILLIE, GOLDSTEIN, HEATLEY, HSI, KLAFF SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THIRTY-EIGHT NEW ACCORDANCE WITH PN-113. WEISMAN, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-112; THRONE, TIDMAN, WAHLEN, WEERASINGHE, WILLIAMS AND LACKNER, LIPETZ, MARBURY, MARKUNAS, MILAN, NADEAU, POHL, INVESTIGATORS, AZORR, COLE, CONWAY, DREBOHL, ELI, FIORILLO LEWIN, MANGIONE, RENDELL, SPISAK, STONE, STRAUSS, TOTH AND

SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97028785-1. ALSO SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-97019779-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 9/3/1997.

SUB		SUB	SUB	SUB	MEMC	SUB	SUB	CAT SUB
AVANDIA		AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-137		IND-43468-S-135	IND-43468-S-136	IND-43468	IND-43468	IND-43468-S-134	IND-43468-S-133	APP NUMBER IND-43468-S-132
01/12/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL		01/09/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	01/09/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	12/30/1997 SAFETY IS DAY SAFETY INITIAL	12/30/1997	12/29/1997 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	12/22/1997 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 12/18/1997 ANNUAL REPORT
SUBMITTED COPY OF TH THE ADVER	WITH PN-084 A STUDY IN STEVENS, TO ELEVEN NEO GOLDBERG, PORTE AND WITH PN-112 FISHER, MIL AND TAM, T ALSO SUBMITTED	SUBMITTED STUDY IN A	SUBMITTED LISTING OF PROVIDED.	(FAX) SUBM AE-97030114 REPORTING REPORT ANI FAX.	(ELECTRON ADVISED TH DEATH IS TO AVAILABLE NOTED THA MEDICAL RITELECONFE	SUBMITTED SUBMITTED INVESTIGAT BRL-49653C	SUBMITTED THAT A CON	DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED FROM 9/23/1

D AN ANNUAL REPORT WHICH COVERS THE PERIOD 1996 THROUGH 9/22/1997

IMPLETE LISTING OF CHANGES IS PROVIDED D THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO PROTOCOL 043. NOTED

) IS A COPY OF THE LETTER SENT TO ALL O AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97029138-1. ALSO UNDER THIS IND. TORS CONDUCTING CLINICAL STUDIES WITH

AT . THE FAX WILL IMMEDIATELY BE PROVIDED TO THE E ON THE CASE, IN LIEU OF A PHONE REPORT. FDA THAT THE DIVISION"S POLICY IN REPORTING A PATIENT NIC) DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA ERENCE WOULD BE WARRANTED. EVIEWER WHO WOULD THEN DECIDE IF A O SEND A FAX OUTLINING THE INFORMATION

4-1. NOTED THAT SB CONTACTED THE FDA REGARDING MITTED AN INITIAL 15-DAY ALERT REPORT ID THE FDA DIRECTED SB TO SUBMIT THE EVENT VIA THE INCLUDED EVENT AS A 3-DAY TELEPHONE

THE AFFECTED SECTIONS WITH THE RATIONALE IS SEVERAL MODIFICATIONS TO PROTOCOL 011. A

MITTED REVISIONS TO AN INVESTIGATOR PREVIOUSLY EW INVESTIGATORS, DAVIS, ENZMANN, GARBER. TO CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-105; N ACCORDANCE WITH PN-090; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR 34; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, SALVATORE, TO CONDUCT ID SALVATORE, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE ACCORDANCE WITH PN-011; TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS ) ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, GARLAND, TO CONDUCT A RICHARDSON, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE ) UNDER PN-105. TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-113. LER, NEUTEL, PHILLIPSON, RASKIN, SNYDER, SPERLING 2; AND NINE NEW INVESTIGATORS, CLINKINGBEARD, , MENEGHINI, GOLDSTEIN, LEICHTER, MCGILL, PONTE

ASE EXPERIENCE, HYPOGLYCEMIC CARDIAC ARREST. O AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-97030114-1, AND A E LETTER WHICH INFORMED THE INVESTIGATORS OF

SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-97030114-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON I/12/1998. ALSO SUBMITTED A REVISED COPY OF A LETTER SENT TO ALL INVESTIGATORS CONDUCTING CLINICAL STUDIES WITH BRL 49653C TO INCLUDE THE ADDITION OF THE SENTENCE: "AN ECG SHOWED NO EVIDENCE OF ACUTE ISCHEMIA OR INFARCTION" AND A SPELLING CORRECTION TO HYPERCHOLESTEROLEMIA.

SUBMITTED FINAL CLINICAL REPORT FOR PN-040.

SUBMITTED THIRTEEN PRECLINICAL REPORTS, BF-1022, BF-1015,

BF-1025, RSD-100LX0/1, RSD-100D7C/1, RSD-100LL1/1, RSD-1005R1/1, RSD-100K5D/1, RSD-100HKW/1, RSD-100M82/2, RSD-100KNN/1, RSD-100LJ7/1 AND RSD-100L40/1.

RSD-100LJ7/1 AND RSD-100L40/1.

DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA SHARED SOME SPECIFIC M&E DIVISIONAL GUIDANCE WITH SB: THE FDA PREFERS THE ISS AND ISE TO BE SUMMARY DOCUMENTS OF ABOUT 100 PAGES IN LENGTH WITH SUPPORTING DATA CROSS-REFERENCED TO OTHER SECTIONS OF THE NDA; ALL OF SB"S QUESTIONS FOR THE PRE-NDA MEETING SHOULD BE PRESENTED ON OVERHEADS; AND MIKE JOHNSTON OF THE FDA WILL SEND A WEEKLY UPDATE

DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA INFORMED SB THAT A NEW STATISTICAL REVIEWER HAS NOT BEEN ASSIGNED YET BUT ED NEVIUS HAS BEEN ASSIGNED TO THE IND IN THE INTERIM. NOTED THAT SB INFORMED THE FDA THAT THEY ARE PLANNING FOR A PRE-NDA MEETING IN LATE MARCH OR EARLY APRIL.

OF THE NDA REVIEW STATUS VIA E-MAIL.

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL PN-114.

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, BEASLEY AND GARLAND, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-024; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, GARLAND, TO CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-084; TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, GARLAND AND SCHWARTZ, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-094; TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, ADAMS AND WOOL, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-112; AND TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, DOYLE AND FONSECA, TO CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-113. ALSO SUBMITTED REVISED DOCUMENTATION FOR INVESTIGATORS PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED UNDER PN-105, PN-112 AND PN-113.

SUB	MEM	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-148	GENERAL	IND-43468-S-147	IND-43468-S-146	IND-43468-S-145	IND-43468-S-144	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-143
03/23/1998 SAFETY FOLLOW-UP	03/20/1998	03/18/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	03/16/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	02/13/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	02/09/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 02/05/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL

SUBMITTED, TO PROTOCOLS 082 AND 095, THE SECOND MODIFICATION WHICH PROVIDES FOR A CHANGE IN THE DEFINITION OF HBAIC RESPONDERS. NOTED THAT A LIST OF REVISIONS AND REVISED PROTOCOLS ARE PROVIDED.

SUBMITTED A MODIFICATION TO PROTOCOL 090 WHICH REMOVES THE ANALYSIS OF RESPONDER RATE WITH RESPECT TO HBAIC. NOTED THAT A LIST OF THE AFFECTED PROTOCOL SECTIONS AND A COPY OF THE REVISED PROTOCOL IS PROVIDED.

SUBMITTED SITE REVISIONS FOR INVESTIGATORS PARTICIPATING IN PROTOCOLS 079, 080, 082, 084, 090, 093, 094, 095, 096, 097, 105 AND

SUBMITTED SEVERAL MODIFICATIONS TO PROTOCOL 024. PROVIDED A LIST OF THE AFFECTED SECTIONS AND THE RATIONALE FOR THE MODIFICATIONS.

STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-112; FIVE NEW A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-097; TWO NEW A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-080; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR ACCORDANCE WITH PN-114. STOKES, STONE AND WYSHAM, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN KLAFF, LEWIN, MARBURY, MORIN, PODLECKI, ROSENSTOCK, BUSCH, COLE, ENZMAN, EVANS, GRAF, HERSHON, JAIN, KILO, PN-113; AND NINETEEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, ARONOFF, BOWLING CRANDALL, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH INVESTIGATORS, BUSICK, GLATTE, QUINONES, ROMAN AND PN-093; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, BEASLEY, WHO WILL CONDUCT GLATTE, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-079; ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, GARLAND, WHO WILL CONDUCT DOYLE, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, INVESTIGATORS, GRUNBERGER AND LEVIN, WHO WILL CONDUCT

MATT WHITMAN OF SB INFORMED THE AVANDIA TEAM OF THE FDA"S AVAILABILITY FOR A PRE-NDA MEETING AND REQUESTED EACH PERSON"S AVAILABILITY.

SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-1997030114-1.

SUB	CFF	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB		DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	A.	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-155	GENERAL	IND-43468-S-154	IND-43468-S-152	IND-43468-S-153	IND-43468-S-151	IND-43468-S-150	IND-43468		APP NUMBER IND-43468-S-149
04/24/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	04/23/1998	04/22/1998 OTHER	04/16/1998 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	04/16/1998 OTHER	04/09/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	04/03/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	03/31/1998 SAFETY IO DAY SAFETY INITIAL		DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 03/27/1998 OTHER
SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-1998009607-1, AND A COPY OF THE LETTER WHICH INFORMED INVESTIGATORS OF THE ADVERSE EXPERIENCES, CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURE AND DECREASE IN RED CELL PARAMETERS.	(ELECTRONIC) FDA PROVIDED A LIST OF THE FDA ATTENDEES FOR THE 4/30/1998 PRE-NDA MEETING.	SUBMITTED AN ADDENDUM TO THE PRE-NDA MEETING BRIEFING DOCUMENT WHICH PROVIDES FOR INITIAL CLINICAL DATA FROM THE PHASE III PIVOTAL STUDY 011.	SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO 7-DAY FAX REPORT, AE-1998007684-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 03/31/1998.	SUBMITTED A BRIEFING DOCUMENT FOR THE 4/30/1998 PRE-NDA MEETING.	SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, SYNDER AND HAAG, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH 095; AND DOCUMENTATION FOR THIRTY-FIVE NEW INVESTIGATORS, AHMANN, BEASLEY, BLOCK, BURNETT, CAMP, COLLINS, CONWAY, DECHERNEY, DELCHER, DONOVAN, DORIN, FARMER, GORE, HIGGINS, LACAVA, LEVIN, MARKUNAS, MECKLENBERG, MILLER, NOVECK, PASTER, RENDELL, REYNERTSON, REYNOLDS, RIDDLE, ROSENBLOOM, ROTH, SCHWARTZ, SJOBERG, SMITH, SORENSON, SUWANNASRI, TONKENS, TOTH AND WOOLF, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-114.	SUBMITTED MODIFICATIONS TO PROTOCOLS 094 AND 093. NOTED THAT A LISTING OF THE MODIFICATIONS IS PROVIDED, FOLLOWED BY A COMPLETE COPY OF THE REVISED PROTOCOLS.	(FAX) SUBMITTED AN INITIAL 10-DAY ALERT REPORT, AE-1998007684-1. NOTED THAT THE INVESTIGATOR CONSIDERED THIS EVENT TO BE POSSIBLY RELATED TO STUDY MEDICATION.	SB"S PLANS FOR AN NDA SUBMISISON IN DECEMBER 1998 FOR ROSIGLITAZONE TABLETS FOR THE TREATMENT OF TYPE 3 DIABETES BOTH AS MONOTHERAPY AND IN COMBINATION WITH SULPHONYUREAS AND METFORMIN. NOTED THAT SB IS PLANNING TO FILE A SECOND NDA IN EARLY 199 WHICH WOULD BE COMPOSED PRIMARILY OF THE CLINICAL STUDIES EXAMINING COMBINATION USE OF ROSIGLITAZONE AND INSULIN.	DESCRIPTION SB REQUESTED A PRE-NDA MEETING WITH THE FDA TO DISCUSS

SUBMITTED HOUSE ORGANS AV981G-GA AND AV982G-GA, DISPLAYED AT THE AMERICAN DIABETES ASSOCIATION MEETING IN CHICAGO, ILLINOIS ON 6/13/1998.	06/29/1998	IND-43468 06/	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED A COPY OF SB"S MINUTES FROM THE 4/30/1998 PRE-NDA MEETING WITH THE FDA AND REQUESTED A COPY OF THE FDA"S MEETING MINUTES.	06/02/1998 OTHER	IND-43468-S-160 06/	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED THE SECOND MODIFICATION TO PROTOCOL 096 WHICH PROVIDES FOR A CHANGE IN THE DEFINITION OF HBA1C RESPONDER TO REFLECT THE FDA DRAFT GUIDELINE FOR EVALUATION OF NEW TREATMENTS FOR DIABETES MELLITUS.	05/29/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	IND-43468-S-159 05/	AVANDIA	SUB
MARK LEWIS OF SB NOTED THAT, DUE TO AN ERROR IN PHOTOCOPYING, SOME PAGES OF THE REPORT FOR STUDY TF-1041/BRL-049653/2 ARE MISSING AND PROVIDED A COPY OF PAGES 33-33.	05/26/1998	IND-43468 05/	AVANDIA	MEMO
SUBMITTED THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO PROTOCOL 105 WHICH EXTENDS THE STUDY TREATMENT PERIOD FROM 12 MONTHS TO 24 MONTHS.	05/20/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	IND-43468-S-158 05/	AVANDIA	SUB
THERE IS NO STRONG PREFERENCE IN THE DIVISION FOR ONE OPTION OVER THE OTHER REGARDING FILING STRATEGY (MONTHERAPY VERSUS COMBINATION TREATMENT). FDA NOTED THAT WHILE THE INITIAL NDA IS UNDER REVIEW, ANY SUBSEQUENT NDA SUBMISSIONS WOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED EFFICACY SUPPLEMENTS AND THAT THEY WILL BE CONSIDERED A FULL NDA REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF INDICATIONS INCLUDED IN IT.	05/15/198	IND-43468 05	MEMO AVANUIA	MEMO
DOCUMENTS A CONTEDEATION IN MARCH THE EDA STATED THAT	15/1000			MEMO
C SUBMITTED THREE PRECLINICAL REPORTS, BRL-049653/RSD-100N22/1, BRL-049653/RSD-100JSC/2 AND PF-1006/BRL-049653/2. NOTED THAT PF-1006/BRL-049653/2 WAS PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED ON 3/15/1996 BUT HAS SINCE BEEN REVISED.	05/15/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - PHARMACOLOGY/TOXICOLO GY	IND-43468-S-157 05,	AVANDIA	SUB
WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-105; DOCUMENTATION FOR THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS, MEZITIS, TABER AND WITTLIN, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-113; AND DOCUMENTATION FOR SEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, ANDERSON, GALLINA, GOLDSTEIN, HAAG, MCGILL, ORLANDER AND REUSCH, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-114.	•		· A	
DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, TABER, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-084; DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, GORAL,	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/08/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	APP NUMBER ISS IND-43468-S-156 05	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	DOC CAT SUB

(FAX) SUBMITTED A COPY OF THE 8/4/1 SUBMISSION REQUESTING A MEETING NDA SUBMISSION.	08/04/1998	IND-43468-S-166 08	AVANDIA	SUB
(ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A CONVER REQUESTED AN INFORMAL MEETING C CLINICAL DATA AND FILING PLANS. N SAFETY PROFILE PLUS SB"S PLAN TO F OF A GLITAZONE+METFORMIN IN THE FDA WITH TWO BASES TO SEEK PRIORI	08/01/1998	IND-43468 0	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WH NOTED THAT HE IS TO BE THE MEDICA AVANDIA NDA AND REQUESTED A SM. CLINICAL DATA AND FILING PLANS FO THEIR INTEREST IN THE LIVER SAFETY SB"S PLAN TO FILE THE UNIQUE INDIC. METFORMIN IN THE FIRST NDA.	07/31/1998	IND-43468 0	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
SUBMITTED THE FINAL CLINICAL REPO	07/31/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL	IND-43468-S-165 0	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION AE-1998016250-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTES	07/29/1998 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	IND-43468-S-164 0	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED THE FINAL CLINICAL REPONDED THAT THE ENTIRE SUBMISSION ELECTRONIC FORMAT CONFORMING TOUR GUIDELINES ON ELECTRONIC SUBMISSES	07/20/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL	IND-43468-S-161 0	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ON NUNEZ, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY PN-084; DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW HO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCODOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVEWILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDAD DOCUMENTATION FOR EIGHT NEW INVEX DONOVAN, GARBER, HERMAN, NUNEZ, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	07/10/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	IND-43468-S-162 0	AVANDIA	SUB
<u>DESCRIPTION</u> SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORTING OF THE LETTER WHICH INFORMITHE ADVERSE EXPERIENCE, GYNECON	ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 07/09/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	APP NUMBER 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	DOC CAT SUB

MASTIA. THE INVESTIGATORS OF DRT, AE-1998016250-1, AND A

SSIONS. ORT FOR PN-107 ED ON 7/9/1998. N WAS PROVIDED IN ORT FOR STUDY PN-006. ESTIGATOR, NUNEZ, WHO ANCE WITH PN-10; AND CORDANCE WITH PN-095; Y IN ACCORDANCE WITH IEW INVESTIGATOR, NUNEZ, NE NEW INVESTIGATOR, IN TO SAFETY REPORT, TO THE 4/8/1998 DRAFT IVESTIGATORS, BARRERA, ORDANCE WITH PN-114. Z, PEK, RASKIN AND REASNER

CATION OF A GLITAZONE + Y PROFILE OF AVANDIA AND OR 8/13/1998. FDA NOTED MALL INFORMAL MEETING ON AL REVIEWER FOR THE HICH BOB MISBIN OF THE FDA

UTY REVIEW. E FIRST NDA PROVIDES THE NOTED THAT THE LIVER ON 08/13/1998 TO DISCUSS FILE THE UNIQUE INDICATION RSATION IN WHICH THE FDA

G TO DISCUSS AN ELECTRONIC /1998 IND-43468-S-166

SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	MEMO	MEMO	DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
IND-43468-S-174	IND-43468-S-173	IND-43468-S-172	IND-43468-S-171	IND-43468-S-170	IND-43468-S-169	IND-43468-S-168	IND-43468-S-167	IND-43468	GENERAL	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-166
10/13/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	10/05/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	09/29/1998 SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	09/21/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL	09/18/1998 ANNUAL REPORT	09/04/1998 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	08/20/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	08/20/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL	08/19/1998	08/14/1998	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 08/04/1998 OTHER
SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-127.	SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-116, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, DR. JONATHAN C. FOX, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-116.	SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-1998023377-1, AND A COPY OF THE LETTER WHICH INFORMED THE INVESTIGATORS OF THE ADVERSE EXPERIENCE, HEMOLYTIC ANEMIA.	SUBMITTED THE FINAL CLINICAL REPORT FOR STUDY 041.	SUBMITTED AN ANNUAL REPORT WHICH COVERS THE PERIOD FROM 9/23/1997 THROUGH 6/18/1998. NOTED THAT THE REPORTING PERIOD IS NINE MONTHS SO THAT ONE CLINICAL CUT-OFF DATE IS BEING USED FOR SB"S DECEMBER 1998 NDA SUBMISSION.	SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-1997030114-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 1/12/1998.	SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, BAGDADE, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-114.	SUBMITTED THE FINAL CLINICAL REPORT FOR STUDY PN-008.	DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH ALEXANDER FLEMING OF THE FDA INFORMED SB THAT HE WAS LEAVING THE FDA AT THE END OF AUGUST. NOTED THAT SB REQUESTED THAT FDA EXPLAIN THE EXACT CONSTRUCT OF THE COMBINED DATA THAT SUPPORT THE SINGLE SAFETY TABLE IN THE REZULIN LABEL AS THE NUMBERS IN THE REZULIN AND PLACEBO COLUMNS DO NOT ADD UP TO WHAT IS FOUND IN THE SBA. ALSO NOTED THAT SB ASKED DR. FLEMING HIS VIEWS ABOUT CONSULTING FOR SB ON THE AVANDIA PROJECT.	CLARE KAHN PROVIDED MINUTES OF THE 8/13/1998 AVANDIA MEETING BETWEEN DAVID WHEADON, JAI PATEL, ELIZABETH RAPPAPORT AND CLARE KAHN OF SB AND THE FDA.	DESCRIPTION  SUBMITTED A REQUEST FOR A MEETING TO DISCUSS SB"S PLANS FOR AN ELECTRONIC NDA. NOTED THAT SB INTENDS TO COMPLY WITH THE 4/8/1998 DRAFT GUIDELINES BUT REQUESTED THE FDA"S INPUT ON SEVERAL ISSUES REGARDING THE ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION.

SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-1998026662-1, AND A COPY OF THE LETTER WHICH INFORMED THE INVESTIGATORS OF THE ADVERSE EXPERIENCE, RESPIRATORY FAILURE.	11/25/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	IND-43468-S-181	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED A NEW DRUG APPLICATION FOR AVANDIA IN THE TREATMENT OF HYPERGLYCEMIA OF TYPE 2 DIABETES AS MONOTHERAPY AND IN COMBINATION WITH METFORMIN (COADMINISTRATION). NOTED THAT SB HAS REQUESTED A PRIORITY REVIEW BASED ON LIVER SAFETY AND NOVEL INDICATION.	11/24/1998 ORIGINAL APPLICATION	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED NEW PROTOCOL, PN-131, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, LEBOVITZ AND BANERJI, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-131.	11/20/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	IND-43468-S-180	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED NEW PROTOCOL, PN-109, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, LEBOVITZ AND BANERJI, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-109.	11/20/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	IND-43468-S-179	AVANDIA	SUB
DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA ASSIGNED USER FEE ID 3590 AND APPLICATION NUMBER, NDA-21071, TO AVANDIA.	11/05/1998	IND-43468 NDA-21071	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
SUBMITTED FINAL CLINICAL REPORTS FOR THREE PHASE III STUDIES, PN-011, PN-020 AND PN-024. NOTED THAT THE COMPLETE SUBMISSION IS BEING PROVIDED IN PDF AND THE CRTS AND LINE LISTINGS ARE AVAILABLE IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ONLY.	11/04/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL	IND-43468-S-176	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED AN AMENDED PROTOCOL PN-116 WHICH PROVIDES FOR CHANGES IN THE TERTIARY OBJECTIVE OF THE STUDY, CPU STAY TIME AND DOSAGE SCHEDULE.	11/03/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	IND-43468-S-178	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR ELEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, BOWLING, COLE, DELCHER, EARL, HERRON, HSI, KAPLAN, ROSENSTOCK, ROSENTHAL, SALVATORE AND WEISS, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-127.	11/02/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	IND-43468-S-177	AVANDIA	SUB
DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA PROVIDED COMMENTS ON PROTOCOL 127. NOTED THAT THE FDA EXPRESSED THEIR CONCERN ABOUT ALLOWING PATIENTS TO REMAIN HYPERGLYCEMIC FOR SIX MONTHS IN STUDY 127. ALSO NOTED THAT THE FDA INQUIRED AS TO WHETHER SB HAS PHASE IIIB PLANS FOR IMPARIED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE (IGT) STUDIES AND A LIVER TOXICITY STUDY.	10/27/1998	IND-43468	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
<u>DESCRIPTION</u> SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-1998023377-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 9/29/1998.	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 10/20/1998 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-175	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT</u> ! SUB

DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA RAISED QUESTIONS REGARDING THE ISS AND REQUESTED A TELECONFERENCE WITH THE ISS AUTHORS AND A STATISTICIAN. NOTED THAT A TELECONFERENCE WAS SCHEDULED FOR 1/13/1999.	01/08/1999	NDA-21071	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
FAX) PROVIDED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 1/4/1999 REQUEST, REVISED INVESTIGATOR TABLES FOR THE FIVE PIVOTAL STUDIES SUPPORTING NDA-21071, PN-011, PN-020, PN-024, PN-093 AND PN-094.	01/05/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-199802662-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 11/25/1998.	12/30/1998 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	IND-43468-S-187	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED AN INITIAL SAFETY REPORT, AE-1998030137-1, AND A COPY OF THE LETTER WHICH INFORMED THE INVESTIGATORS OF THE ADVERSE EXPERIENCES, BILATERAL HYDRONEPHROSIS AND ACUTE RENAL FAILURE.	12/29/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL SAFETY REPORT - INITIAL	IND-43468-S-186	AVANDIA	SUB
(FAX) PROVIDED CLARIFICATION OF LAB TRANSITIONS IN THE ISS FOR AVANDIA.	12/28/1998	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED, TO PROTOCOL 127, AMENDMENTS 1 AND 2 WHICH PROVIDE FOR CHANGES IN THE UPPER LIMIT OF FASTING PLASMA GLUCOSE (FPG) AND INCLUSION CRITERIA. NOTED THAT A SAFETY SUMMARY OF EMERGING DATA FROM PHASE II CLINICAL TRIALS IS ATTACHED.	12/18/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	IND-43468-S-184	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMTTED THE FINAL CLINICAL REPORT FOR STUDY PN-005.	12/18/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL	IND-43468-S-185	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 12/3/1998 AND 12/4/1998 REQUESTS, TABULAR LISTINGS OF INVESTIGATOR NAMES AND ADDRESSES BY CENTER NUMBER, TABULAR SUMMARIES OF PATIENT DISPOSITION BY CENTER, REASONS FOR STUDY CONCLUSION AND A LISTING OF PATIENTS EXCLUDED FROM EFFICACY ANALYSES FOR PIVOTAL STUDIES PN-011, PN-020, PN-024, PN-093 AND PN-094.	12/17/1998	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-121, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, JONATHAN C. FOX, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-121.	12/11/1998 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	IND-43468-S-183	AVANDIA	SUB
DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-1998026662-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 11/25/998. ALSO SUBMITTED A COPY OF THE LETTER WHICH INFORMED THE INVESTIGATORS OF THE ADVERSE EXPERIENCE, RESPIRATORY FAILURE.	ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 12/02/1998 INFORMATION AMENDMENT - CLINICAL SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-182	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT</u> SUB

35

<u>CAT</u> <u>REPORT NAME</u> MEMO AVANDIA
APP NUMBER NDA-21071
DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 01/08/1999

Ä,

MEMO	SUB
MEMO AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA
NDA-21071	NDA-21071
01/12/1999	01/11/1999
	01/11/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION

SUB	SUB	SUB
SUB AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA
NDA-21071	IND-43468-S-188	IND-43468-S-188
01/15/1999	01/14/1999 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	01/14/1999 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP

SUB	SUB	
AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	· ·
IND-43468-S-190	IND-43468-S-189	
IND-43468-S-190 01/20/1999 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	IND-43468-S-189 01/19/1999 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	

# DESCRIPTION

DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA NOTED THAT THE NDA REVIEW TEAM WILL MEET ON 1/20/1999 TO DETERMINE THE FILING ACCEPTABILITY, REVIEW STATUS AND NEED FOR AN ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING. NOTED THAT SB INFORMED THE FDA THAT THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO MEET THE 3/25/1999 - 3/26/1999 ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING IF A SPOT WAS OFFERED.

SUBMITTED A REPLACEMENT PAPER COPY OF ITEM 3 SUMMARY, VOLUME 1.3.001 FROM THE ORIGINAL 11/25/1998 NDA SUBMISSIONS NOTED THAT CHANGES WERE MADE IN THE ANNOTATED LABELING, PRECLINICAL SUMMARY AND HUMAN PHARMACOKINETICS SUMMARY.

(ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA REQUESTED CLARIFICATION OF THE CFN NUMBER AND ADDRESS FOR THE CORK FACILITY. NOTED THAT SB ASSURED THE FDA THAT THE CFN NUMBER PROVIDED, WHICH IS A COMBINATION OF LETTERS AND NUMBERS (FCEI053) WAS ISSUED BY THE FDA, AND THAT THE ADDRESS PROVIDED IS THE OFFICIAL ADDRESS LISTED WITH FDA, EVEN THOUGH IT IS DOES NOT CONTAIN A STREET NUMBER.

SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-199802662-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 11/25/1998.
SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT,

AE-1998026662-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 11/25/1998.

SUBMITTED SAS TRANSPORT FILES, RELATED DOCUMENTATION AND LISTING FILES, PROC CONTENTS LISTING AND PROC PRINT LISTINGS FOR THE FOLLOWING PHASE II/ PHASE III STUDIES: PN-006, PN-009, PN-011, PN-015, PN-020, PN-024, PN-079, PN-080, PN-084, PN-090, PN-091, PN-093, PN-094, PN-096, PN-097, PN-098, PN-105, PN-112 AND PN-113.

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-133.

SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR THREE NEW INVESTIGATORS, HALLE, MAHEUX AND WOO, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-044; AND TWELVE NEW INVESTIGATORS, DOYLE, EDWARDS, FISH, GOLDSTEIN, GROCH, HYMAN, HALLE, LEITER, MAHEUX, TAM, TILDESLEY AND WARREN, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-127.

SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	CFF AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT</u> <u>REPORT NAME</u> MEMO AVANDIA
(A NDA-21071	IA NDA-21071	÷				AME
		NDA-21071 02/0	NDA-21071 02/0	IND-43468-S-191 01/2	NDA-21071 01/	APP NUMBER ISS NDA-21071 01/
02/04/1999	02/03/1999	02/03/1999	02/02/1999	01/29/1999 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	01/28/1999	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 01/21/1999
SUBMITTED RAT AND N SETS.	(FAX) SUBMITTED THE SPECIAL TOXICOLOGY NOTED THAT SB INQUR OTHER SPECIAL TOXICO	DOCUMENTS A CONVEI MORE INFORMATION O LIVER EFFECTS COMPA METABOLITES THAT W 3.7.3).	(FAX) FDA REQUESTED THE DISSOLUTION MED WHERE CONCENTRATION WERE DETERMINED AN METHODS USED IN THE	SUBMITTED FOLLOW-U AE-1997030114-1, INITIA	ACTION DATE OF 5/25/1 COMMITTEE (ADCOM) I REVIEW OF EFFICACY I FAVORABLE IMPRESSIG WAS COMPLETED THE I REQUESTED THAT SB P FDA TO PRESENT LIVER 3/26/1999 REZULIN ADCO SUBMITTED, IN RESPON ADDITIONAL INFORMA STUDY SITES: STUDY 0 024, DR. JEFFREY HERBS SYNDER, CENTER 033; / 007. NOTED THAT THE FOR EACH STUDY: 1572 AMENDMENTS; TOTAL COMPLETED; LIST OF D WITHDRAWAL; LIST OF D DENTIFIED CASE REPO	DESCRIPTION DOCUMENTS A CONVE

DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA NOTED THE FOLLOWING: AVANDIA HAS BEEN LOGGED IN FOR REVIEW; A 6-MONTH PRIORITY REVIEW STATUS HAS BEEN GRANTED WITH AN ACTION DATE OF 5/25/1999; THERE WILL BE AN ADVISORY COMMITTEE (ADCOM) MEETING ON 4/23/1999 OR 5/7/1999; THE REVIEW OF EFFICACY DATA IS UNDERWAY AND THERE IS A FAVORABLE IMPRESSION; AND THE PRELIMINARY SAFETY REVIEW WAS COMPLETED THE PREVIOUS WEEK. NOTED THAT FDA REQUESTED THAT SB PROVIDE DATA AND PERMISSION TO THE FDA TO PRESENT LIVER SAFETY DATA IN AVANDIA AT THE FDA TO PRESENT LIVER SAFETY DATA IN AVANDIA AT THE

SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 1/8/1999 REQUEST, ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR THE FOLLOWING INVESTIGATOR STUDY SITES: STUDY 011, DR, ANDREW LEWIN, CENTER 007; STUDY 224, DR. JEFFREY HERBST, CENTER 052; STUDY 093, DR. JAMES SYNDER, CENTER 033; AND STUDY 094, DR. JACK WAHLEN, CENTER 07. NOTED THAT THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS PROVIDED AMENDMENTS; TOTAL NUMBER OF PATIENTS RANDOMIZED AND COMPLETED; LIST OF DROPOUTS AND REASONS FOR WITHDRAWAL; LIST OF ADVERSE EVENTS FOR ALL PATIENTS; A COPY OF ALL SIGNED INFORMED CONSENT DOCUMENTS; AND THE DENTIFIED CASE REPORT FORMS.

SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-1997030114-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 1/12/1998.

(FAX) FDA REQUESTED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE DISSOLUTION MEDIA, ASSAY VALIDATION DATA FOR STUDIES WHERE CONCENTRATION OF DRUGS OTHER THAN ROSIGLITAZONE WERE DETERMINED AND VALIDATION DATA FOR ALL ASSAY METHODS USED IN THE RADIOLABEL STUDY, PN-049.

DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA REQUESTED MORE INFORMATION ON THE SPECIAL TOXICOLOGY STUDIES OF LIVER EFFECTS COMPARING ROSIGLITAZONE TO TROGLITAZONE METABOLITES THAT WERE REFERENCED IN ITEM 3E (SECTION 3.7.3).

(FAX) SUBMITTED THE ITEM 3E SUMMARY PAGES FROM THE SPECIAL TOXICOLOGY STUDIES PERTAINING TO LIVER EFFECTS. NOTED THAT SB INQURIED AS TO WHETHER THE FDA WOULD LIKE OTHER SPECIAL TOXICOLOGY STUDY SUMMARIES.

SUBMITTED RAT AND MOUSE CARCINOGENICITY STUDY DATA SETS.

<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT</u> <u>REPORT NAME</u> SUB AVANDIA	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-192	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 02/04/1999 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	DESCRIPTION  SUBMITTED, TO PN-112, AMENDMENT 2 WHICH INCREASES THE DOSE OF BRL-49653C IN ORDER TO OBTAIN ADDITIONAL EFFICAC SAFETY AND TOLER ARILITY DATA OF BBL-49653C AT A TOTAL OF BBL-49653C AT
CFF AVANDIA	NDA-21071	02/05/1999	WITH A SULFONYLUREA.  WITH A SULFONYLUREA.  (FAX) FDA PROVIDED A LIST OF FIGURES AND TABLES FROM THE ISS AND ISE AND STUDIES 011, 024, 020, 094 AND 096 AND REQUESTED AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THIS DATA ON DISKETTE.
			FDA ALSO REQUESTED ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON LIVER CASES 105.022.60245, 006.003.00349 AND 091.206.80319.
MEMO AVANDIA	NDA-21071	02/08/1999	DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA REQUESTED SUMMARY INFORMATION ON THE SPECIAL TOXICOLOGY STUDIE OF LIVER EFFECTS COMPARING ROSIGLITAZONE AND TROGLITAZONE METABOLITES. DR. MISBIBN ALSO INDICATED THAT HE COMPILED A LIST OF 29 TABLES.FIGURES FROM THE ND
MEMO AVANDIA	NDA-21071	02/09/1999	DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA SCHEDULED THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING FOR AVANDIA FOR 4/22/199
SUB AVANDIA	NDA-21071	02/16/1999	SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 2/2/1999 REQUEST, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IN TABULAR FORMAT FOR PIVOTAL STUDIES 011, 024, 093 AND 094: PROTOCOL NUMBER; SITE/CENTER NUMBER; NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOL AND SITE; NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MONITORING ORGANIZATION AND TYPE; NAME OF THE MONITOR AND DATES MONITORING RESPONSIBILITY; AND A YES/NO ANSWER REGARDING WHETHER ORIGINAL SUBJECT DOCUMENTS WERE REVIEWED DURING THE MONITORING VISIT. ALSO SUBMITTED A COPY OF THE MONITORING SOP USED AT EACH SITE.
MEMO AVANDIA	NDA-21071	02/17/1999	(ELECTRONIC) DISTRIBUTED ONE FDA CONVERSATION RECORD CONCERNING ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION AND STATUS OF CMC REVIEW. \(\mathbb{P}\) PARENT
MEMO AVANDIA	NDA-21071	02/17/1999	(ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A MEETING BETWEEN DALE STOCKBOWER AND JOHN WOJCIK OF SB AND THE FDA IN WHICH ASSISTED DR. YSERN IN LOADING THE AVANDIA ELECTRONIC NI ON HIS DESKTOP, AND PROVIDED TRAINING IN SEARCHING AND CUTTING AND PASTING TECHNIQUES. NOTED THAT DR. YSERN INDICATED HE IS APPROXIMATELY 80% THROUGH THE CHEMISTI REVIEW, WHICH IS TARGETED FOR MARCH COMPLETION AND

### ESCRIPTION

THERE ARE NO MAJOR ISSUES IN THE REVIEW TO DATE. \\ CHILD NDICATED HE IS APPROXIMATELY 80% THROUGH THE CHEMISTRY CUTTING AND PASTING TECHNIQUES. NOTED THAT DR. YSERN ON HIS DESKTOP, AND PROVIDED TRAINING IN SEARCHING AND ASSISTED DR. YSERN IN LOADING THE AVANDIA ELECTRONIC NDA TOCKBOWER AND JOHN WOJCIK OF SB AND THE FDA IN WHICH SB ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A MEETING BETWEEN DALE EVIEW, WHICH IS TARGETED FOR MARCH COMPLETION AND

(FAX) SUBMITTED JUSTIFICATION OF DOSE LEVEL SELECTION IN THE RAT AND MOUSE CARCINOGENICITY STUDIES. ALSO SUBMITTED A TABLE OF ROSIGLITAZONE EFFECTS ON PATHOLOGY IN THE 2-YEAR RAT CARCINOGENICITY STUDY.	02/24/1999	NDA-21071 02/	AVANDIA N	SUB A
(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THE BIOPHARMACEUTICS REVIEWER"S COMMENTS ON STUDIES PN-011 AND PN-020.	02/23/1999	NDA-21071 02/	AVANDIA N	CFF A
DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION BETWEEN CLARE KAHN AND MATT WHITMAN OF SB AND THE FDA IN WHICH SB INQUIRED AS TO WHETHER THE SALT DESIGNATION, "MALEATE" NEEDS TO BE USED IN PROMOTIONAL LABELING. NOTED THAT FDA ESTIMATED A TWO TO THREE WEEK REVIEW TIME FRAME FOR PROMOTIONAL PIECES.	02/23/1999	NDA-21071 02/		MEMO AVANDIA
(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THEIR MINUTES FROM THE 1/20/1999 MEETING IN WHICH THE FILEABLITY, PRIORITY REVIEW STATUS AND THE NEED FOR AN ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AVANDIA WERE DISCUSSED.	02/23/1999	NDA-21071 02/	AVANDIA	CFF A
SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 2/11/1999 REQUEST, A COMPLETE COPY OF THE DATA, CONTROL STREAMS AND OUTPUTS OF THE NONMEM OUTPUT FILES FOR POPULATION PHARMACOKINETIC REPORT BRL-049653/RSD-100T7L/1.	02/22/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	NDA-21071 02/	AVANDIA	SUB A
CMC INFORMATION FOR THREE 8 MG TABLET FORMULATIONS OF BRL-49653, COATED WITH THREE DISTINCT FILM COATS.	CHEMISTRY/MICROBIOLOGY PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL			
SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-117, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR TONATHAN C FOX AT SO STRAITTED	02/19/1999 INFORMATION AMENDMENT	IND-43468-S-193 02/	AVANDIA II	SUB A
SB PROVIDED THE TITLE AND LOCATION OF REPORT BRL-049653/RSD-100NPK/1.	02/18/1999	NDA-21071 02/	AVANDIA	SUB A
NOTED THAT SE SUBMITTED TWO REPLACEMENT FIGURES FOR NDA ITEM 6B.7, FOUND IN VOLUME 1.6.001, PAGES 38 AND 40. ALSO NOTED THAT SB ALSO SUBMITTED SEVEN VALIDATION REPORTS THAT SUPPORT CLINICAL STUDIES 034, 035, 031, 036, 064, 039 AND 049: GENERAL/RSD-100SDL/1; BP-1002/DIGOXIN/1; BP-1003/DIGOXIN/1; BF-1007/SB-205312/1; BRL-049653/RSD-100R30/1; AND THE SCINTILLATION COUNTING VALIDATION FOR STUDY 049.			F <sub>i</sub>	
DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 2/2/1999 REQUEST, ADDITIONAL DISSOLUTION AND METHOD VALIDATION DATA.	ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 02/18/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	APP NUMBER ISS NDA-21071 02/	REPORT NAME A	DOC CAT R SUB A

	03/11/1999	IND-43468-S-197	AVANDIA	SUB
9 SAFETY REPORT - FOLLOW-UP	03/05/1999	IND-43468-S-195	AVANDIA	SUB
9 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	03/05/1999	IND-43468-S-196	AVANDIA	SUB
ğ	03/04/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
ğ	03/04/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
¥	03/02/1999	NDA-21071	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO
9	03/02/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
02/24/1999 OTHER PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	02/24/199	IND-43468-S-194	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMISSION CONTENT  9	1SSUED 02/24/1999	APP NUMBER NDA-21071	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	CAT SUB
•	DATE			DOC

## DESCRIPTION

(FAX) SB PROVIDED INFORMATION CONCERNING ROSIGLITAZONE METABOLITES IN RAT, DOG AND MAN. NOTED THAT THE POTENCY OF ONE OF THE ROSIGLITAZONE METABOLITES, SB-280789 (METABOITE 7) WAS INCORRECTLY STATED AS 1.6-FOLD LESS POTENT AND THE CORRECT VALUE IS 13.6-FOLD LESS POTENT. SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, GERSTREIN AND ROWE, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-044, AND ELEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, BOWLING, COLE, DELCHER, EARL, GROCH, HYMAN, HERRON, HSI, KAPLAN, WARREN AND WEISS, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-133. ALSO SUBMITTED REVISED DOCUMENTATION FOR INVESTIGATORS PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED UNDER PN-008, PN-011, PN-024, PN-080, PN-082, PN-084, PN-093, PN-094, PN-095, PN-105, PN-114 AND PN-127.

(FAX) SB, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 2/23/1999 REQUEST, PROVIDED A COPY OF DATA SET PLOTS FOR STUDIES PN-011 AND PN-020. NOTED THAT A COPY OF THIS EXACT FACSIMILE WAS MAILED TO THE FDA WITH A DISKETTE.

DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH THE FDA COMMENTED THAT SB"S TOXIC DOSES WERE NOT IDEALLY SPACED ON TERMS OF DOSE INCREMENT AND REQUESTED THAT THE MINIMUM TOXIC DOSE BE CALCULATED BY BACK-EXTRAPOLATION OF SB"S AVAILABLE DATA FOR ATRIAL THROMBOSIS, HYDROTHORAX, CARDIAC HYPERTROPHY AND LIVER EFFECTS.

(FAX) SB REQUESTED REVIEW OF THE AVANDIA TRADEMARK AT THE NEXT NOMENCLATURE COMMITTEE MEETING ON 3/23/1999.

(FAX) PROVIDED A COPY OF THE 3/4/1999 FACSIMILE IN WHICH SB REQUESTED REVIEW OF THE AVANDIA TRADEMARK AT THE NEXT

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-134, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, DR. J. GARY EVANS.

NOMENCLATURE COMMITTEE MEETING ON 3/23/1999

SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT, AE-1998009607-1, INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 4/24/1998.

SUBMITTED SB"S RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 1/4/1999
BIOPHARMACEUTICS COMMENTS AND QUESTIONS REGARDING
THE 0.5 HOUR TRIAZOLAM BLOOD SAMPLE ON DAY 14 FOR STUDY
116 AND THE QUALIFICATIONS OF THE PRIMARY INVESTIGATOR
FOR STUDY 116, DR. JONATHAN FOX.

	SUB	SUB	SUB		SUB	MEMO	SUB	SUB	DOC CAT SUB
	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA		AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
	IND-43468-S-199	NDA-21071	NDA-21071		IND-43468-S-198	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	APP NUMBER NDA-21071
	03/18/1999	03/18/1999	03/18/1999		03/17/1999	03/16/1999	03/15/1999	03/12/1999 OM PSC	<u>DATE</u> ISSUED 03/12/1999
I OLLOW OF	SAFETY REPORT -	AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	- CHEMISTRY/MICROBIOLOGY PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	03/17/1999 INFORMATION AMENDMENT			OM PSC`	SUBMISSION CONTENT
AE-1778030137-1, HYLLIADE I SODIMILIED ON 12/27/1776.	SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY REPORT,  AF-1008030137-1 INITIALLY SUBMITTED ON 12/20/1008	SUBMITTED A COPY OF THE 3/2/1999 FACSIMILE AND DISKETTE SENT TO DR. MICHAEL FOSSLER OF THE FDA.	SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO AN FDA REQUEST, COPIES OF THE 2/24/1999 AND 3/15/1999 FACSIMILES, WHICH RESPONDED TO QUESTIONS DR. HERMAN RHEE OF THE FDA RAISED DURING THE 2/11/1999 FDA MEETING FOR ELECTRONIC NDA TRAINING.	ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, RICHARD REYNERTSON, WHO WILL CONDUCT A STUDY IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-108. ALSO SUBMITTED CHEMISTRY, MANUFACTURING AND CONTROL (CMC) INFORMATION FOR 10 MG AND 20 MG CAPSULES CONTAINING ATORVASTATIN CALCIUM TABLETS (FORMULA CODES AB AND AA, RESPECTIVELY) AND A MATCHING PLACEBO CAPSULE (FORMULA CODE SR).	SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-108, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR	DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH DR. YSERN INFORMED SB THAT THE FDA NOMENCLATURE REVIEW COMMITTEE HAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED THE TRADENAME, AVANDIA, WITHOUT ANY OBJECTION. NOTED THAT DR. YSERN ALSO MENTIONED THAT THE CHEMISTRY REVIEW IS COMPLETE AND SB SHOULD BE RECEIVING THE LIST OF QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS NEXT WEEK.	(FAX) SUBMITTED INFORMATION REGARDING THE CALCULATION OF MINIMUM TOXIC DOSES AND CORRESPONDING AUC"S FOR SELECTED TOXICITY PARAMETERS IN KEY REGULATORY STUDIES CONDUCTED WITH ROSIGLITAZONE MALEATE. NOTED THAT SB INFORMED THE FDA OF A CORRECTION TO TABLE 3 OF ITEM 3E.	SUBMITTED LOGO WITHOUT ICON, LOGO WITH ICON, SAMPLE CARTONS WITHOUT ICON 315862, 315961 AND 316061, SAMPLE CARTONS WITH ICON 315862, 315961 AND 316061. 2 MG 60 TILTAB TABLETS SAMPLE 315866 AND 4 MG 30 TILTAB TABLETS SAMPLE 315967, BASED ON DRAFT LABELING AV:L1. // CHILD	<u>DESCRIPTION</u> SB REQUESTED PRE-CLEARANCE BY DDMAC OF THE PROPOSED LOGO AND SAMPLE CARTONS. // PARENT

DOC CAT SUB	AVANDIA  NO. 100 INC.	<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-200	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 03/24/1999 OTHER	<u>DESCRIPTION</u> SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR FIVE NEW INVE
	h.	· ·	PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	DOYLE, FISH, MECKENLENBURG, ROSENSTOCK ANI WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WI FOURTY-FOUR NEW INVESTIGATORS, AZORR, BLEV BOWLING, DEBOLD, DEBRUIN, DEGRAFF, DOYLE, FI FISHMAN, GARLAND, GILDERMAN, GROCH, HYMAN HERRON, KAYE, LITTLEJOHN, LOCHNER, MILLER, M PATRON, PAHLE, PASTER, QUIGLEY, RENDELL, RIKAROSENBLATT, ROSENSTOCK, RUBINO, SANT RAM, S SHARP, SMITH, STERNER, STONE, STONESIFER, TON WEERSAINGHE, WEINSTEIN AND ZIEVE, WHO WILL STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-134. ALSO SUBIREVISED DOCUMENTATION FOR INVESTIGATORS P SUBMITTED UNDER PN-080, PN-097, PN-105, PN-114.
SUB	B AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-201	03/24/1999 SAFETY REPORT -	AND PN-134.  SUBMITTED FOLLOW-UP INFORMATION TO SAFETY
			LOPTOM-OL	AE-1998030137-1, INTITALET SUBMITTED ON 12/29/19
CFF	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	03/30/1999	FDA INFORMED SB THAT THEY HAVE CONCLUDED SHOULD RECEIVE A PRIORITY REVIEW. NOTED THE FEE GOAL DATE IS 5/25/1999.
SUB	B AVANDIA	NDA-21071	03/31/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	SUBMITTED THE 120-DAY SAFETY UPDATE REPORT THE CLINICAL CUT-OFF DATE IS 11/7/1998.
SUB	B AVANDIA	NDA-21071	03/31/1999	SUBMITTED THE BRIEFING DOCUMENT FOR THE 4/2 ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISO COMMITTEE MEETING WHICH WILL DISCUSS THE S EFFICACY OF AVANDIA FOR THE TREATMENT OF H IN TYPE 2 DIABETES MELLITUS, AS MONOTHERAPY COMBINATION WITH METFORMIN.
SUB	B AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/02/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	SUBMITTED THE DRAFT SAMPLE CARTONS AND TH CORRESPONDING FOILS. NOTED THAT IT WAS NOT THESE ITEMS, PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED ON 3/12/199 RECEIVED BY THE DIVISION.
CFF	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/06/1999	(FAX) FDA REQUESTED THAT SB FILL IN DATA ON N DOSE IN PRECLINICAL STUDIES FOR THE ADVERSE CARDIAC HYPERTROPHY, HYDROTHORAX, HEPATIC HYPERTROPHY ATBIAI THEOMEORIS AND ALL THE

AND SALVATORE, WITH PN-133, AND EVINS, BLOCK, S, FIORILLO, IAN, HARPER,
MORIN, NUNEZ,
IKALO, ROJAS,
A, SCHWARTZ,
ONKON, TOTH,
ILL CONDUCT PREVIOUSLY I, PN-127, PN-133 BMITTED

TY REPORT, /1998.

D THAT NDA-21071 HAT THE USER

T. NOTED THAT

E SAFETY AND F HYPERGLYCEMIA APY AND IN 4/22/1999 TSORY

OT CLEAR IF 1999, WERE EVER H

HYPERTROPHY, ATRIAL THROMBOSIS AND ALT INCREASE. N MINIMUM TOXIC SE EVENTS,

<b>(0</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>70</b>	יבי	7.4	70			
SUB	SUB	SUB	VEMC	SUB	SUB	CFF	MEMO	DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	IND-43468-S-202	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	APP NUMBER NDA-21071
04/13/1999	04/13/1999	04/13/1999	04/13/1999	04/13/1999	04/12/1999	04/09/1999	04/07/1999	<u>DATE</u> ISSUED 04/07/1999
		AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION		PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW PROTOCOL	AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION			SUBMISSION CONTENT  AMENDMENT TO PENDING  APPLICATION
≱ 🛱 🗧	<u>≥</u> Fi }	<u> </u>		0 8	4 7 S	Ω Z = ₹ ¬	W S D P	

### ESCRIPTION

IB PROVIDED DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT THEIR CONTENTION THAT PROTOCOL PN-011 WAS CONDUCTED IN A MANNER SUCH THAT THE RIGHTS AND SAFETY OF HUMAN SUBJECTS WERE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED. NOTED THAT ESTABLISHMENT NFORMATION AND INVESTIGATOR DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED.

DOCUMENTS A TELECONFERENCE BETWEEN DALE STOCKBOWER, SHARON SHAPOWAL AND MATT WHITMAN OF SB AND THE FDA IN WHICH DR. YSERN NOTED THAT, ALTHOUGH HIS CHEMISTRY REVIEW IS COMPLETE AND AWAITING SIGN-OFF, HIS COMMENTS ON THE SAMPLE LABELING MUST BE CONSIDERED UNOFFICIAL. DR. YSERN NOTED THAT HE HAS NO OBJECTIONS TO THE LOGO BUT MADE THREE RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE LABELING: DO NOT USE THE TILTAB PROPRIETARY NAME IN THE COMMERCIAL LABEL, USE FDA DRAFT GUIDANCE WORDING FOR STORAGE CONDITIONS; AND MODIFY THE 2MG AND 4MG SAMPLE COLOR BANDS, AS THEY ARE TOO SIMILAR AND MAY CAUSE CONFUSION.

FAX) FDA PROVIDED A COPY OF THE 12/1/1998 CORRESPONDENCE N WHICH THE FDA AKNOWLEDGED RECEIPT ON 11/25/1998 OF SB"S 1/24/1998 NEW DRUG APPLICATION, ASSIGNED APPLICATION NUMBER NDA-21071 AND ASSIGNED THE THERAPEUTIC CLASSIFICATION OF STANDARD.

CLASSIFICATION OF STANDARD.

NCORPORATE COMMENTS MADE BY DR. YSERN OF THE FDA ON

SUBMITTED A NEW PROTOCOL, PN-135, AND DOCUMENTATION FOR ONE NEW INVESTIGATOR, DR. FRANKLIN J. ZIEVE.

(ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS RECEIPT OF THE 4/13/1999 FASCIMILE IN WHICH THE FDA PROVIDED THEIR CMC REVIEW OF THE AVANDIA NDA SUBMISSION. NOTED THAT THE FDA PROVIDED THREE RECOMMENDATIONS AND REQUESTS FOR THE CARTON LABELS.

SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 4/9/1999 REQUEST, A COPY OF THE SAS COMMAND FILES AND THE ASCII DATASETS IN PAPER AND ON DISKETTE FOR STUDY PN-028.

(FAX) PROVIDED SB"S SAFETY SLIDES FOR THE AVANDIA ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING.

(FAX) PROVIDED A COPY OF THE DRAFT EFFICACY SLIDES FOR THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING.

DOC CAT REPORT NAME	APP NIIMBER	DATE SUBMISSION CONTENT	DESCRIPTION
	NDA-21071	99	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED COMMENTS AND REQUESTS ON THE CARTON LABEL.
MEMO AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/13/1999	PROVIDED A COPY OF THE 3/30/1999 CORRESPONDENCE IN WHICH THE FDA INFORMED SB THAT THEY HAVE CONCLUDED THAT NDA-21071 SHOULD RECEIVE A PRIORITY REVIEW.
SUB AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/13/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	SUBMITTED A REQUEST FOR DEFERRAL OF PEDIATRIC STUDIES UNTIL AFTER APPROVAL OF NDA-21071 FOR AVANDIA. NOTED THAT SB PLANS TO SUBMIT AN OUTLINE OF PLANNED PEDIATRIC STUDIES TO THE FDA, FOLLOWING MARKETING APPROVAL OF AVANDIA.
SUB AVANDIA	GENERAL	04/14/1999	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED INFORMATION ON ROSIGLITAZONE TOXICOLOGY WHICH WILL BE THE BASIS OF DISCUSSION AT THE 4/15/1999 MEETING.
CFF AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/15/1999	FDA PROVIDED A BACKGROUND PACKAGE FOR THE 4/22/1999 ADVISORY COMMITTE MEETING FOR AVANDIA.
MEMO AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/16/1999	(FAX) KARLA SANTINO OF SB PROVIDED CLARE KAHN OF SB WITH A COPY OF THE FDA"S STATISTICAL REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF THE AVANDIA NDA SUBMISSION.
SUB AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/20/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 4/16/1999 REQUEST, NARRATIVES FOR PATIENTS WHO DEMONSTRATED TRANSITIONS IN HEMATOLOGY TESTS FROM NORMAL OR F1 AT BASELINE TO F3 FLAGS.
SUB AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/20/1999	(FAX) SUBMITTED THE NARRATIVES FOR THE FOUR PATIENTS WITH SERIOUS ADVERSE EXPERIENCES OF ANEMIA, 011.012.00698, 020.720.01004, 024.030.02226 AND 084.004.70042.
CFF AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/20/1999	FDA PROVIDED THEIR DRAFT STATISTICAL REVIEW AND EVALUATION OF THE CLINICAL STUDIES IN THE AVANDIA NDA SUBMISISON.
MEMO AVANDIA	NDA-21071	04/20/1999	(ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION BETWEEN PETER KITZ AND SHARON SHAPOWAL OF SB AND THE FDA IN WHICH SB EXPLAINED THAT THERE HAD BEEN A MISTAKE ON SB"S PART BY PUTTING THE NOTE "PROTECT FROM LIGHT" ON THE BLISTER (SAMPLE) CARTON LABELS. SB NOTED THAT THERE WAS NO DATA IN THE NDA TO SUGGEST THAT SUCH A STATEMENT WAS REQUIRED, AND SUCH LANGUAGE MIGHT CAUSE UNDUE CONCERN FOR THE CUSTOMERS. ALSO NOTED THAT SB PROPOSED TO USE FOR LAUNCH THE PRINTED SAMPLE CARTONS AND IMMEDIATELY AT THE NEXT PRINTED SAMPLE CARTONS AND IMMEDIATELY

AT THE NEXT PRINTING, REMOVE THE "PROTECT FROM LIGHT"

:	7
-	
۲	
٤	٥
Ė	-
Ĺ	
V	ē
١	٥

SUB AVANDIA	CFF AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA (	H <sub>1</sub>	DOC CAT REPORT NAME A SUB AVANDIA	•
NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	GENERAL		APP NUMBER NDA-21071	
04/29/1999	04/28/1999	04/28/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION	04/22/1999	04/22/1999	04/21/1999	,	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 04/20/1999	
(FAX) PROVIDED REVISED PAGES FOR THE PACKAGE INSERT PERTAINING TO LIVER SAFETY ISSUES AND A STUDY OUTLINE FOR A UNITED STATES POST-MARKETING STUDY.	DDMAC NOTED THAT SB"S PRESS RELEASE ENTITLED, "FDA ADVISORY COMMITTEE UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS SMITHKLINE BEECHAM"S AVANDIA FOR TREATMENT OF TYPE 2 DIABETES" CONSTITUTED PRE-APPROVAL PROMOTION AND WAS IN VIOLATION OF 21 CFR 312.7. NOTED THAT FDA REQUESTED SB"S RESPONSE BY 5/12/1999.	SB REQUESTED PERMISSION TO USE THE SAMPLE CARTIONS WHICH CONTAIN THE ERRONEOUS TEXT "PROTECT FROM LIGHT" FOR THE INITIAL LAUNCH AND TO DELETE THE TEXT "PROTECT FROM LIGHT" AT THE NEXT PRINTING. SB NOTED THAT THE IMMEDIATE CONTAINER LABELS HAVE NOT BEEN PRINTED AND WILL BE REVISED ACCORDINGLY. NOTED THAT OUTER CARTON LABELS FOR THE PATIENT TRIAL KITS ARE PROVIDED.	FDA"S AGENDA AND OVERVIEW FOR THE 4/22/1999 AND 4/23/1999 ENDOCRINOLGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE.	PROVIDED A COPY OF SLIDES CONCERNING LIVER SAFETY USED AT THE 4/22/1999 ADVISORY COMMITTE MEETING.	(FAX) PROVIDED SEVEN PAGES WHICH CONSTITUTE THE ERRATA PAGES OF THE AVANDIA BRIEFING DOCUMENT.	TABULATION OF PATIENTS WITH ANY ON-THERAPY ALT > 2.5X BUT LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 3X ULTT; REVISED NARRATIVES FOR PID 105.022.30245/024.030.03004 AND PID 024.032.02518; AND THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING OVERHEADS FOR SB.	DESCRIPTION (FAX) PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: THE	

SUB AVANDIA MEMO AVANDIA				<u>CAT</u> <u>REPORT NAME</u> SUB AVANDIA
NDA-21071 NDA-21071	NDA-21071			<u>APP NUMBER</u> IND-43468-S-203
05/04/1999	05/03/1999		PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - NEW INVESTIGATOR	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/03/1999 OTHER

### ESCRIPTION

SAACSOHN, KNOPP, LEICHTER, LIPETZ, MCALLISTER, MCKENNEY, N-095, PN-096, PN-105, PN-112, PN-113, PN-114, PN-127, PN-134 AND LEVISED DOCUMENTATION FOR INVESTIGATORS PREVIOUSLY STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-135. ALSO SUBMITTED WYSHAM, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH VICHARDSON, ROSS, TANENBERG, TONKENS, TOPKIS, VINIK AND DOMURAT, FEINGLOS, GALLINA, GOLDSTEIN, GOTTESMAN, 30WERING, BRUNE, BUSE, BUSICK, CATHCART, DECHERNEY, ACCORDANCE WITH PN-133; THIRTY-ONE NEW INVESTIGATORS GOLDSTEIN AND TAM, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN NVESTIGATORS, AZORR, BLOOMGARDEN, BRICKMAN, CAPUZZI, SUBMITTED DOCUMENTATION FOR TWENTY-FIVE NEW UBMITTED UNDER PN-024, PN-079, PN-080, PN-082, PN-084, PN-094 ADAKEKALAM, WEISS AND WINKLE, WHO WILL CONDUCT OSENSTOCK, SCOTT, SNYDER, STEINBRENNER, STOTLER, ACKENNEY, MICHLIN, NEUTEL, PHILLIPSON, ROSENBLATT 3RAUN, DOYLE, EDGAR, EVANS, GROCH, HYMAN, HEATLEY, ÆNEGHINI, MEZITIS, PI-SUNYER, NADEAU, PRICE, REYNERTSON IIRSCH, HOLLANDER, HOPKINS, JAIN, LA CAVA, LACKNER, LEWIN ACCORDANCE WITH PN-108; TWO NEW INVESTIGATORS, ONWAY, FELICETTA, GROCH, HYMAN, HAVLICEK, HERSHON, IORST, KAYE, KEILLER, LORBER, LUCAS, MCCLANAHAN, N-134; AND TWENTY-SEVEN NEW INVESTIGATORS, ALWINE, 'ANDRON, TOTH AND WINGERT, WHO WILL CONDUCT STUDIES IN JEUTAL, PRICE, RIKALO, SCHWARTZ, SELTMAN, SUWANNASRI,

(FAX) PROVIDED A CLEAN COPY FAX OF SB"S PROPOSED LABEL. SE NOTED THAT THEY WILL FOLLOW UP WITH THE "COMPARE" VERSION VERSUS THE NDA AND THE ANNOTATED VERSION.

(FAX) PROVIDED A BRIEF REVIEW OF THE PROCEDURES PREFORMED BY SB CLINICAL LABS TO DETERMINE THE REFERENCE INTERVAL FOR ALT WITH SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.

DOCUMENTS SEVERAL CONVERSATIONS IN WHICH ROBERT MISBIN OF THE FDA CONFIRMED HIS REQUEST FOR A LONG-TERM SAFETY STUDY AS SB"S SOLE PHASE 4 COMMITMENT AND NOTED HIS DISPLEASURE WITH SB"S REVISED DRAFT LABELING. NOTED THAT DR. MISBIN REACTED NEGATIVELY TO SB"S INTENTIONS TO INCLUDE THE PN-011 DATA WHICH, IN HIS OPINION, WAS OBTAINED UNETHICALLY. ALSO NOTED THAT DR. MISBIN DECLINED FURTHER DISCUSSION UNTIL AFTER THE 5/6/1999 FDA INTERNAL MEETING.

<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT REPORT NAME</u> MEMO AVANDIA	APP NUMBER NDA-21071	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/05/1999	<u>DESCRIPTION</u> (ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A
			SHARON SHAPOWAL AND RITA IN WHICH THE FDA REQUESTE IN WHICH THE FDA REQUESTE STUDY PN-020 FOR LIPIDS ADN INCREASE IN LDL AND LDL/HD SUBGROUPS FOR THE MONOTH
MEMO AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/05/1999	(ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A WHITMAN AND DALE STOCKB THE FDA AGREED THAT SB HA THE BIOEQUIVALENCE OF PHA ALL STRENGTHS OF AVANDIA NOTED THAT FDA HAS CONCE
			NOTED THAT FDA HAS CONCES NOTED THAT FDA HAS CONCES SWITCHES FROM 2 MG BID TO REQUESTED THAT ADDITIONALEVEL 2 COMPOSITION CHANCE COMMERCIAL 2 MG TABLET TO ALSO NOTED THAT SB CLARIFIT TABLETS AND THE COMMERCIAL GRANULATION PROCESSES.
SUB AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/05/1999	(FAX) SUMITTED REVISED ANN INCORPORATING CHANGES MAMEDICAL AND STATISTICAL RIFE OF THE NATIONS O
SUB AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/05/1999 PEP PLT POT	SUBMITTED POSTCARD AV0366 AV0386, ISSUED 5/10/1999, POST EXHIBIT PANELS AV991LT-LTH BASED ON DRAFT LABELING A
SUB AVANDIA	IND-43468-S-204	05/06/1999 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT - CHANGE IN PROTOCOL	SUBMITTED TWO AMENDMENT MODIFICATION TO PROTOCOL LISTINGS OF THE AMENDMENT COMPLETE COPY OF THE REVI
SUB AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/06/1999	(FAX) SUBMITTED, IN RESPONS MESSAGE, ADDITIONAL TABLE LABELING STATEMENTS.
SUB AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/06/1999	(FAX) PROVIDED THE CURREN 009.465.00078. NOTED THAT A I CLINICAL GROUP ON THE STAT

(ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A TELECONFERENCE BETWEEN SHARON SHAPOWAL AND RITA PATWARDHAN OF SB AND THE FDA SHARON SHAPOWAL AND RITA PATWARDHAN OF SB AND THE FDA IN WHICH THE FDA REQUESTED SB"S REASON FOR CHOOSING STUDY PN-020 FOR LIPIDS ADN INQUIRED ABOUT THE AMOUNT OF INCREASE IN LDL AND LDL/HDL RATIO WITH BOTH THE SUBGROUPS FOR THE MONOTHERAPY POOLED ANALYSIS.

(ELECTRONIC) DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION BETWEEN MATT WHITMAN AND DALE STOCKBOWER OF SB AND THE FDA IN WHICH THE FDA AGREED THAT SB HAS ADEQUATELY DEMONSTRATED THE BIOEQUIVALENCE OF PHASE 3 TO COMMERCIAL TABLETS FOR ALL STRENGTHS OF AVANDIA TABLETS (1 MG, 2 MG, 4 MG, 8 MG). NOTED THAT FDA HAS CONCERN ABOUT USE, AND PATIENT SWITCHES FROM 2 MG BID TO 4 MG UID, AND THEREFORE REQUESTED THAT ADDITIONAL DISSOLUTION DATA, PER SUPAC-IR LEVEL 2 COMPOSITION CHANGE REQUIREMENTS, COMPARING THE COMMERCIAL 2 MG TABLET TO THE COMMERCIAL 4 MG TABLET. ALSO NOTED THAT SB CLARIFIED THAT BOTH THE PHASE 3 TABLETS AND THE COMMERCIAL TABLETS ARE MADE USING WET GRANULATION PROCESSES.

AX) SUMITTED REVISED ANNOTATED LABELING ICORPORATING CHANGES MADE AS A RESULT OF THE FDA"S EDICAL AND STATISTICAL REVIEWS AND THE ECOMMENDATIONS OF THE METABOLISM AND ENDOCRINE DVISORY COMMITTEE. ALSO SUBMITTED SB"S PROPOSED PHASE POST-MARKETING PLAN.

SUBMITTED POSTCARD AV0366, ISSUED 4/26/1999; POSTCARD AV0386, ISSUED 5/10/1999, POSTER AV0579, ISSUED 4/28/1999; AND EXHIBIT PANELS AV991LT-LTH AND AV991G-GB, ISSUED 4/22/1999, BASED ON DRAFT LABELING AV:L1.

SUBMITTED TWO AMENDMENTS TO PROTOCOL PN-109 AND ONE MODIFICATION TO PROTOCOL PN-131. NOTED THAT DETAILED LISTINGS OF THE AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATION AND A COMPLETE COPY OF THE REVISED PROTOCOLS ARE PROVIDED.

(FAX) SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 5/6/1999 VOICEMAIL MESSAGE, ADDITIONAL TABLES WHICH SUPPORT THE NEW LABELING STATEMENTS.

(FAX) PROVIDED THE CURRENT INFORMATION ON PATIENT 009.465.00078. NOTED THAT A MEMO FROM THE EUROPEAN CLINICAL GROUP ON THE STATUS OF THE FOLLOW-UP ON THIS PATIENT IS ALSO ATTACHED.

(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THEIR LABELING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE AVANDIA PACKAGE INSERT.	_	05/11/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
(FAX) FDA PROVIDED LABELING COMMENTS FROM THE BIOPHARMACEUTICS REVIEWER.	-	05/10/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
(FAX) FDA NOTED THAT THE OVERALL HUMAN PHARMACOKINETICS SECTION IS ACCEPTABLE AND PROVIDED PHARMACOKINETIC AND LABELING COMMENTS.	_	05/10/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
(FAX) PROVIDED DR. SHORE OF THE FDA WITH A COPY OF THE 5/7/1999 SUBMISSION IN WHICH SB SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 5/3/1999 REQUEST, DISSOLUTION INFORMATION IN PH 4 BUFFER, 0.1M HCL, WATER AND PH 7.5 BUFFER, WITH DATA PRESENTED IN TABULAR AND GRAPHIC FORMATS AND WITH F2 CALCULATIONS. NOTED THAT SB COMMITTED THAT THE COMMERCIAL AVANDIA TABLET WILL MEET THE FILED DRUG PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS AND THAT NO CHANGES ARE PROPOSED TO THOSE SPECIFICATIONS.		05/07/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
(FAX) PROVIDED DR. YSERN OF THE FDA WITH A COPY OF THE 5/7/1999 SUBMISSION IN WHICH SB SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 5/3/1999 REQUEST, DISSOLUTION INFORMATION IN PH 4 BUFFER, 0.1M HCL, WATER AND PH 7.5 BUFFER, WITH DATA PRESENTED IN TABULAR AND GRAPHIC FORMATS AND WITH F2 CALCULATIONS. NOTED THAT SB COMMITTED THAT THE COMMERCIAL AVANDIA TABLET WILL MEET THE FILED DRUG PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS AND THAT NO CHANGES ARE PROPOSED TO THOSE SPECIFICATIONS.	*	05/07/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 5/3/1999 REQUEST, DISSOLUTION INFORMATION IN PH 4 BUFFER, 0.1M HCL, WATER AND PH 7.5 BUFFER, WITH DATA PRESENTED IN TABULAR AND GRAPHIC FORMATS AND WITH F2 CALCULATIONS. NOTED THAT SB COMMITTED THAT THE COMMERCIAL AVANDIA TABLET WILL MEET THE FILED DRUG PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS AND THAT NO CHANGES ARE PROPOSED TO THOSE SPECIFICATIONS.	APPLICATION	05/07/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
DESCRIPTION  (ELECTRONIC) DISTRIBUTED A COPY OF THE 4/28/1999 DDMAC (ELECTRONIC) DISTRIBUTED A COPY OF THE 4/28/1999 DDMAC NOTICE OF VIOLATION LETTER IN WHICH DDMAC NOTED THAT SB"S PRESS RELEASE ENTITLED, "FDA ADVISORY COMMITTEE UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS SMITHKLINE BEECHAM"S AVANDIA FOR TREATMENT OF TYPE 2 DIABETES" CONSTITUTED PRE-APPROVAL PROMOTION AND WAS IN VIOLATION OF 21 CFR 312.7. NOTED THAT FDA REQUESTED SB"S RESPONSE BY 5/12/1999.	SUBMISSION CONTENT	<u>DATE</u> ISSUED 05/07/1999	APP NUMBER NDA-21071	<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT</u> <u>REPORT NAME</u> MEMO AVANDIA	DOC CAT MEMC

SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	MEMO AVANDIA	CFF AVANDIA	CFF AVANDIA	SUB AVANDIA	· a,	DOC CAT REPORT NAME SUB AVANDIA
NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071		APP NUMBER NDA-21071
05/17/1999	05/13/1999	05/13/1999	05/13/1999	05/13/1999	05/13/1999	05/13/1999	05/13/1999	05/13/1999	05/12/1999	05/11/1999	05/11/1999	05/11/1999		DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/11/1999
(FAX) PROVIDED THE ADDITIONAL LIPID ANALYSIS FOR AVANDIA. SB NOTED THAT THEY WILL REDRAFT THE SECTION.	(FAX) PROVIDED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S REQUEST, THE PATHOLOGY REPORT FOR PATIENT 009.465.00078.	(FAX) PROVIDED A CLEAN COPY OF THE LABELING.	(FAX) PROVIDED A COPY OF THE LABELING MARKED WITH REVISIONS.	(FAX) SUBMITTED DATA CONCERNING THE LIPID CHANGES SECTION IN THE AVANDIA LABELING.	(FAX) SB PROVIDED THEIR PROPOSED PHASE 4 COMMITMENTS.	(ELECTRONIC) DISTRIBUTED A COPY OF SB"S PHASE 4 COMMITMENTS THAT WERE FAXED TO THE FDA ON 5/13/1999 TO SUPPORT THE 5/14/1999 FDA MEETING.	(ELECTRONIC) DISTRIBUTED A COPY OF THE 5/13/1999 FACSIMILE WHICH PROVIDED REVISED DRAFT LABELING.	(ELECTRONIC) DISTRIBUTED A COPY OF THE 5/13/1999 FACSIMILE SENT TO THE FDA REGARDING THE LIPIDS SECTION OF THE PACKAGE INSERT FOR AVANDIA.	DOCUMENTS A CONVERSATION IN WHICH SB REQUESTED A USER FEE FOR THE AVANDIA NDA-2 SUBMISSION. NOTED THAT FDA ASSIGNED USER FEE ID-3725.	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THEIR LABELING RECOMMENDATINS FOR THE PACKAGE INSERT.	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THEIR LABELING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE AVANDIA PACKAGE INSERT.	(FAX) SB, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 4/28/1999 NOTICE OF VIOLATION LETTER, INFORMED THE FDA THAT THE ISSUANCE OF THE VIOLATIVE PRESS RELEASE WAS A ONE TIME EVENT AND IS NOT CURRENTLY BEING USED. SB ALSO CONFIRMED THAT THERE ARE NO OTHER SIMILAR PRESS RELEASES CURRENTLY IN USE OR BEING DISTRIBUTED.	VIOLATIVE PRESS RELEASE WAS A ONE TIME EVENT AND IS NOT CURRENTLY BEING USED. SB ALSO CONFIRMED THAT THERE ARE NO OTHER SIMILAR PRESS RELEASES CURRENTLY IN USE OR BEING DISTRIBUTED.	DESCRIPTION SB, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 4/28/1999 NOTICE OF VIOLATION

(FAX) SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 5/21/1999 REQUEST, FINAL IMMEDIATE CONTAINER AND CARTON LABELS.	05/21/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	SUB
(FAX) DDMAC REVIEWED SB"S 5/11/1999 RESPONSE TO THE THEIR 4/28/1999 LETTER, WHICH OBJECTED TO A PRESS RELEASE FOR AVANDIA, AND NOTED THAT THEY FIND SB"S ACTIONS ACCEPTABLE.	05/20/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
DDMAC REVIEWED SB"S 5/11/1999 RESPONSE TO THE THEIR 4/28/1999 LETTER, WHICH OBJECTED TO A PRESS RELEASE FOR AVANDIA, AND NOTED THAT THEY FIND SB"S ACTIONS ACCEPTABLE.	05/20/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
(FAX) FDA PROVIDED SB WITH A COPY OF THEIR 5/20/1999 AND 5/17/1999 INTERNAL MEMOS REGARDING LABELING CHANGES AND MINUTES OF THE 4/13/1999 EXECUTIVE CARCINOGENICITY ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE (CAC) MEETING.	05/20/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
(FAX) FDA PROVIDED ADDITIONAL LABELING COMMENTS FROM DR. MISBIN AND JOY MELE OF THE FDA.	05/20/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
(FAX) SB PROVIDED THEIR REVISED LABELING WHICH INCORPORATES ALL COMMENTS CONTAINED IN THE FDA"S 5/20/1999 FACSIMILE. SB NOTED THAT THE LIVER MONITORING SECTION REMAINS UNCHANGED PENDING DISCUSSIONS WITH THE REVIEWERS AND DR. JOHN JENKINS. SB ALSO NOTED THAT THEY HAVE ADDED A SENTENCE THAT THE PATIENTS SWITCHED TO AVANDIA FROM MAXIMUM METFORMIN HAD INCREASES IN LDL AND VLDL.	05/20/1999	GENERAL	AVANDIA	SUB
(FAX) SB RESENT THEIR 5/5/1999 AND 5/13/1999 PHASE 4 COMMITMENT PROPOSALS.	05/20/1999	GENERAL	AVANDIA	SUB
(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THEIR STATISTICIAN"S COMMENTS ON THE SUMMARY TABLE FOR LIPID CHANGES AND REQUESTED THAT SB MAKE VARIOUS CHANGES.	05/19/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THE BIOPHARMACEUTICS COMMENTS ON THE PACKAGE INSERT. // ATTACHED ADVERSE EVENTS TABLE	05/19/1999	NDA-21071	AVANDIA	CFF
(FAX) PROVIDED, IN RESPSONE TO THE FDA"S 5/18/1999 REQUEST, TWO TABLES FOR ADVERSE EVENTS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO TWO PERCENT AND MEAN LIPID CHANGES.	05/19/1999	GENERAL	AVANDIA	SUB
DESCRIPTION SB NOTED THAT THEY ACCEPT THE MAJORITY OF THE REVISIONS TO THE LABELING PROPOSED BY THE FDA BUT PROVIDED THEIR FEW REMAINING COMMENTS ON THE LABEL THEY WOULD LIKE TO DISCUSS ON 5/19/1999.	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/18/1999	APP NUMBER GENERAL	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	<u>DOC</u> <u>CAT</u> SUB

SUB	SUB	SUB	SUB	CFF	CH	CFF	SUB	SUB	DOC CAT SUB
AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	REPORT NAME AVANDIA
GENERAL	NDA-21071	GENERAL	GENERAL	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	GENERAL	GENERAL	APP NUMBER NDA-21071
05/24/1999	05/24/1999	05/24/1999	05/24/1999	05/21/1999	05/21/1999	05/21/1999	05/21/1999	05/21/1999	DATE ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/21/1999 AMENDMENT TO PENDING APPLICATION
(FAX) PROVIDED A COPY OF THE 5/24/1999 FACSIMILE SENT TO JENA WEBER OF THE FDA IN WHICH SB PROVIDED TWO CHANGED PAGES TO THE AVANDIA LABEL. NOTED THAT SB ALSO REQUESTED CONSIDERATION OF LIVER MONITORING AS FOLLOWS: MONTHLY FOR THREE TO FOUR MONTHS IN ALL PATIENTS TO ENSURE SAFETY UPON INITIATION OF THERAPY; AND QUARTERLY FOR THE BALANCE OF THE YEAR AND PERIODICALLY THEREAFTER.	(FAX) PROVIDED TWO CHANGED PAGES TO THE AVANDIA LABEL. NOTED THAT SB ALSO REQUESTED CONSIDERATION OF LIVER MONITORING AS FOLLOWS: MONTHLY FOR THREE TO FOUR MONTHS IN ALL PATIENTS TO ENSURE SAFETY UPON INITIATION OF THERAPY; AND QUARTERLY FOR THE BALANCE OF THE YEAR AND PERIODICALLY THEREAFTER.	(FAX) SB PROVIDED A MARKED UP VERSION OF THEIR "IMPAIRMENT OF FERTILITY" AND ANIMAL "TOXICOLOGY" SECTIONS OF THE LABELING AND NOTED THAT THEY HAVE RESOLVED THE ISSUE ON SAFETY PRECLINICAL MICE.	(FAX) PROVIDED THE LABEL VERSION REVISED FURTHER FOLLOWING DISCUSSIONS WITH DR. JENKINS OF THE FDA. NOTED THAT THE EXPOSURE MARGINS INCLUDED UNDER PRECLINICAL SECTIONS ARE NOT EXACTLY AS NOTED BY THE PRECLINICAL REVIEWERS.	(FAX) FDA NOTED THAT THE DISTRIBUTION AND DRUG INTERACTIONS SECTIONS OF THE LABELING SUBMITTED ON 5/20/1999 NEEDS TO BE CHANGED. NOTED THAT FDA PROVIDED THEIR PROPOSAL FOR THE WORDING.	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THER MARKED-UP DRAFT LABELING FOR AVANDIA. // 38 PAGES	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED MARKED-UP DRAFT LABELING FOR AVANDIA.	(FAX) SB PROVIDED THE LAST CHANGE TO THE LABELING AND REQUESTED IF THEY NEED THE WEIGHT GAIN FOR THE 52-WEEK STUDY SPELLED OUT IN TWO PLACES (WEIGHT SECTION AND WITH THE STUDY).	(FAX) SB PROVIDED THE REVISED LABEL WHICH INCLUDES THE BIOPHARM DIVISION"S 5/21/1999 REVISIONS.	<u>DESCRIPTION</u> SUBMITTED, IN RESPONSE TO THE FDA"S 5/21/1999 REQUEST, FINAL CONTAINER AND CARTON LABELS.

DOC			7 1 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	
CAT SUB	REPORT NAME AVANDIA	APP NUMBER GENERAL	ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/24/1999	DESCRIPTION  (FAX) SB PROVIDED THE CURRENT VE LABELING WHICH INCLUDES DR. JENK DIVISION"S AND PRECLINICAL"S INPU
CFF	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/24/1999	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED PHARMACOLOG FOLLOWING LABELING SECTIONS: CA MTUAGENESIS, IMPAIRMENT OF FERT PREGNANCY AND NURSING MOTHERS
CFF	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/24/1999	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED A REVISED VERS 5/24/1999 FACSIMILE IN WHICH THEY F COMMENTS FOR THE FOLLOWING LAI CARCINOGENESIS, MTUAGENESIS, IMI ANIMAL TOXICOLOGY; PREGNANCY A
SUB	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/24/1999	(FAX) FDA PROVIDED THE REVISED LA JOHN JENKINS OF THE FDA. SB NOTEI CHANGED EXCEPT FOR TWO ITEMS, WITH PRECLINICAL SAFETY (LINES 54
SUB	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/25/1999	(FAX) PROVIDED A COPY OF THE DRAI AND THE 5/25/1999 SUBMISSION WHICH COMMITMENT LETTER.
SUB	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/25/1999	SUBMITTED SB"S COMMITMENT FOR A SAFETY AND EFFICACY STUDY, "ADO!
SUB	AVANDIA	GENERAL	05/25/1999	(FAX) SB PROVIDED TWO CHANGES TO THE SECOND OCCURRENCE OF THE TE AND CHANGED THE PERCENTAGE OF GLYBURIDE FROM 12.7 PERCENT TO 12
SUB	AVANDIA	GENERAL	05/25/1999	(FAX) SB PROVIDED THE LAST FOUND THE LABEL. NOTED THAT THESE ERR ON THE DISKETTE OF LABELING THAT TO THE FDA ON 5/26/1999.
CFF	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/25/1999	THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS FOR AVAN SAUDI ARABIA. // CONSULARIZED BY
CFF	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/25/1999	THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS FOR LOT Y HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARAI SAUDI ARABIA
CFF	AVANDIA	NDA-21071	05/25/1999	THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPOSITION, SPECIOF EXCIPIENTS FOR AVANDIA TABLET

KIN"S, THE BIOPHARM ERSION OF THE DRAFT

ARCINOGENESIS, GY COMMENTS FOR THE TILITY; ANIMAL TOXICOLOGY;

RSION OF THEIR PREVIOUS PAIRMENT OF FERTILITY; BELING SECTIONS: AND NURSING MOTHERS. PROVIDED PHARMACOLOGY

42 AND 566). WHICH ARE BEING CHECKED D THAT ALL ITEMS WERE ABELING, AS REQUESTED BY

CH CONTAINS THE PHASE FOUR AFT APPROVAL PRESS RELEASE

A LONG-TERM PHASE FOUR

HYPOGLYCEMIA WITH 12.1 PERCENT IN LINE 273. TERM "REDUCED" IN LINE 564; THE LABELING: DELETED

OF STATE LEGALIZED THE **VI WILL BE HAND DELIVERED** RORS HAVE BEEN CORRECTED ) TYPOS/INCONSISTENCIES IN

OF STATE LEGALIZED THE ABIA. // CONSULARIZED BY NDIA LOT X102-8BRL1 TO X132-8BRL8 TO THE SAUDI ARABIA

KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA. // CONSULARIZED BY SAUDI ARABIA OF STATE LEGALIZED THE ETS TO THE HASHEMITE CIFICATIONS AND FUNCTIONS

•	CAT	CFF	CFF	CFF	SUB	SUB
٠	REPORT NAME	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA	AVANDIA
	APP NUMBER	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071	NDA-21071
	ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT	05/25/1999	05/25/1999	05/25/1999	05/26/1999	05/27/1999
	DESCRIPTION	THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE LEGALIZED THE CERTIFICATE OF ANAYSIS FOR AVANDIA LOT X122-8BRL4 TO THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA. // CONSULARIZED BY SAUDI ARABIA	THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE LEGALIZED THE CERTIFICATE OF ANAYSIS FOR AVANDIA LOT X122-8BRL2 TO THE HASHEMITE KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA. // CONSULARIZED BY SAUDI ARABIA	FDA APPROVED SB"S 11/25/1998 NEW DRUG APPLICATION WHICH PROVIDES FOR THE USE OF AVANDIA AS AN ADJUNCT TO DIET AND EXERCISE TO IMPROVE GLYCEMIC CONTROL IN PATIENTS WITH TYPE 2 DIABETES MELLITUS AS MONOTHERAPY OR IN COMBINATION WITH METFORMIN.	SB REQUESTED AN EXPEDITED PRE-CLEARANCE BY DDMAC OF TWO CORE LAUNCH PIECES WHICH CONTAIN THE PRINCIPAL SALES MESSAGES TO BE USED IN THE LAUNCH OF AVANDIA: PHYSICIAN ANNOUNCEMENT LETTER AV0218 AND LAUNCH SALES AID AV0534. NOTED THAT SUPPORTING REFERENCES FOR THE PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS ARE PROVIDED.	SB REQUESTED FIFTY-TWO CERTIFICATES OF PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT FOR THE FOLLOWING FIFTY COUNTYIES: ARGENTINA, ARUBA, BAHRAIN, BANGLADESH, BRAZIL, CHILE, CHINA, COLOMBIA, COSTA RICA, CURACAO, CYPRUS, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, ECUADOR, EGYPT, EL SALVADORE, GUATEMALA, HONDURAS, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, JAMAICA, JORDAN, KENYA, KOREA, KUWAIT, LEBANON, LIBYA, MALAYSIA, MALTA, MAURITIUS, MOROCCO, NICARAGUA, OMAN, PAKISTAN, PANAMA, PERU, PHILIPPINES, QATAR, SAUDI ARABIA, SINGAPORE, SRI LANKA, TAIWAN, THAILAND, TRINIDAD/TOBAGO, TURKEY, UNITED ARAB EMIRATES (UAE), URUGUAY, VENEZUELA, VIETNAM AND YEMEN. NOTED THAT SB REQUESTED TWO CERTIFICATES FOR HONG KONG AND LIBYA.

DOC CAT SUB REPORT NAME AVANDIA

APP NUMBER IND-43468-S-205

ISSUED SUBMISSION CONTENT 05/28/1999 PROTOCOL AMENDMENT -DATE SUBMISSION CONTENT

**CHANGE IN FROTOCOL** 

# DESCRIPTION

BEEN CORRECTED. ALSO NOTED THAT SECTIONS WITH REGARD OVERDOSE AND MEDICAL MONITOR"S TELEPHONE NUMBER HAVE SUBMITTED, TO PROTOCOL PN-133, AMENDMENT TWO WHICH HANDLING PROCEDURE. TO ECGS HAVE BEEN UPDATED TO REFLECT THE CHANGE IN GLYBURIDE SUPPLY, PROTOCOL ISSUE DATES, TREATMENT REGARDING LABORATORY ANALYSES, PROTOCOL OBJECTIVES, HYPERGLYCEMIA. NOTED THAT MINOR INCONSISTENCIES RANDOMIZATION DUE TO LACK OF EFFICACY OR PN-133 WHO WERE WITHDRAWN FROM PROTOCOL PN-127 AFTER PROVIDES FOR THE EXCLUSION OF PATIENTS FROM PROTOCOL

#### Avandia

### **Background/Overview of Clinical Investigations**

#### **Overview of Controlled Clinical Trials**

The clinical development of rosiglitazone maleate (BRL 49653C) as a new oral antihyperglycemic (antidiabetic) agent has taken place over a *five*-year period from 1993 to 1998. The important events in development are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1
Important Events in the Development of Rosiglitazone

Month	Year	Event
Aug	1988	Rosiglitazone (free base) synthesized and initially investigated by
Oct	1992	Beecham Research Laboratories in Great Burgh, United Kingdom Preclinical studies (pharmacology, toxicology, and metabolism) initiated with maleate salt
Sep	1993	US IND for oral rosiglitazone submitted (IND 43,468)
Oct	1993	First oral administration to man: US oral rosiglitazone clinical trials initiated (Phase 1)
May	1994	Clinical hold following occurrence of ventricular arrhythmia in 2 volunteers - Hold lifted after meeting with Division on May 12, 1994
Jan	1995	First introduction of rosiglitazone for type 2 diabetes mellitus
Jan	1996	First intravenous administration to man
Jul	1996	End of Phase 2 meeting with the Division
Apr	1998	Pre-NDA meeting with the Division
Nov	1998	NDA for rosiglitazone tablets to treat type 2 diabetes mellitus submitted
Apr	1999	120-day safety update to be submitted

The Rosiglitazone Clinical Development Program to explore the pharmacology, efficacy, and safety in the treatment of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus began in November 1993 with the first administration to healthy volunteers. A US IND application for rosiglitazone was submitted in September 1993. Clinical

trials in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus commenced in January 1995. At the time of database freeze for this application over 4200 patients with type 2 diabetes and over 500 volunteers had received rosiglitazone. An overview of all completed and ongoing clinical studies with rosiglitazone in the treatment of hyperglycemia in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus is provided in Table 2.

### Table 2 Overview of Trials in the Clinical Program

	Clinical Pharmacology
Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism, and	d Excretion Studies
Placebo-controlled	Healthy volunteers - 001, 002, 016, 029
Uncontrolled	Healthy volunteers - 004, 005, 013, 028, 030, 049, 107
	Patient volunteers - 007, 038 (renal dysfunction), 008 (hepatic dysfunction)
Pharmacodynamic Studies in Patients	
Placebo-controlled	033, 043 (both studies currently ongoing)
Pharmacodynamic Effects Unrelated to T	herapeutic Effect
Placebo-controlled	Healthy volunteers - 078
Drug Interaction Studies	
Placebo-controlled	Healthy volunteers - 031 (oral contraceptives), 034 (digoxin), 035 (warfarin)
	Patients with Type 2 Diabetes - 014 (glyburide), 041 (ethanol)
Uncontrolled	Healthy volunteers - 036 (metformin), 037 (ranitidine), 039 (nifedipine), 040 (acarbose)
	DI 4/3 D

Uncontrolled	(nifedipine), 040 (acarbose)					
Pha	se 2/3 Program					
Monotherapy [Efficacy and Safety]						
Double-blind, parallel-group placebo-controlled	006, 011, 024. 090, 098					
Double-blind, parallel-group active-controlled	020					
Open-label active-controlled	080. 097					
Long-term open-label uncontrolled	009, 084, 091, 105					
Combination with Metformin [Efficacy and Safety	']					
Double-blind, parallel-group, placebo-controlled	094					
Double-blind, parallel-group, active controlled	093					
Long-term open-label uncontrolled	113					
Combination with Sulfonylurea [Safety]						
Double-blind, parallel-group placebo-controlled	015, 096					
Double-blind, parallel-group active-controlled	079					
Long-term open-label uncontrolled	112					
see also 8.H.2.2, Figure 2.2						

The worldwide Phase 2 and Phase 3 clinical trials program was designed to provide efficacy and safety data from adequate and well-controlled trials of rosiglitazone in the treatment of hyperglycemia in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. The program investigated rosiglitazone monotherapy as well as rosiglitazone in combination with other anti-diabetic agents. Efficacy results supporting the use of rosiglitazone as monotherapy or in combination with metformin are provided in this application. Combination therapy with sulfonylureas or with insulin will be submitted at a later date. The plan also explored both once daily and twice daily dosing regimens including a direct comparison of the two dosing regimens. Table 2 displays the 19 studies included in this submission; 13 of these studies support both efficacy and safety and 6 studies support safety alone.

Principal evidence of efficacy for **rosiglitazone monotherapy** is provided by the following two double-blind, placebo-controlled studies. Study **011** was a 26 week study of 533 patients at doses of 2mg, 4mg BD or placebo. Study **024** was a 26-week study in 959 patients at doses of 4mg, 8mg OD, 2mg, 4mg BD, or placebo.

The principal indices of efficacy in these studies was the effect of rosiglitazone on fasting plasma glucose (FPG) and glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c), measured as the change from baseline to endpoint for all patients in the intent-to-treat population.

Additional efficacy data came from the following studies:

Study 020, a 1 year active-controlled study in 598 patients at doses of 2mg, 4mg BD or glibenclamide

Study **006**, a 12 week placebo-controlled dose-ranging study in 350 patients at doses of 0.05mg, 0.25mg, 1mg, 2mg or placebo

Study 090, an 8 week placebo-controlled dose-ranging study in 303 patients at doses of 2mg, 4mg, 6 mg BD or placebo

Study 098, an 8 week placebo-controlled, dose-ranging study in 380 patients at doses of 4mg, 8mg, 12mg OD or placebo

Principal evidence of efficacy for rosiglitazone in combination therapy with metformin is provided by the following two double-blind studies. Study 094 was a 26 week study of 348 patients at doses of 4mg, 8mg OD or placebo [with background metformin], Study 093 was a 26 week study of 322 patients with treatments of 4mg BD rosiglitazone + metformin, 4mg BD rosiglitazone or metformin.

The principal indices of efficacy in these studies was the effect of rosiglitazone on fasting plasma glucose and glycosylated hemoglobin (HbA1c), measured as the change from baseline to endpoint for all patients in the intent-to-treat population.

Two cardiac safety studies were conducted to evaluate the effect of rosiglitazone on the structure and function of the heart using echocardiography. Study **080** evaluated rosiglitazone 4mg BD and glyburide in 203 patients and Study **097** evaluated rosiglitazone 8mg OD and glyburide in 234 patients.

In addition, three double-blind, placebo or active-controlled studies of rosiglitazone in combination therapy with sulfonylureas are included in support of safety. Study 015 was a 26 week study in 593 patients at doses of 1mg, 2mg BD or placebo [with background sulfonylurea]. Study 096 was a 26 week study in 347 patients at doses of 2mg, 4mg OD or placebo [with background sulfonylurea]. Study 079 was a 26 week study in 309 patients with treatments of 2mg BD rosiglitazone + sulfonylurea, 2mg BD rosiglitazone or sulfonylurea.

Long-term data were obtained in six open-label extension studies; 4 for rosiglitazone monotherapy (Study 009, Study 084, Study 091, Study 105), 1 for rosiglitazone in combination with metformin (Study 113), and 2 for rosiglitazone in combination with sulfonylurea (Study 009, Study 112). The doses of rosiglitazone were 4mg BD or 8mg OD for monotherapy or combination with metformin; 2mg BD or 4mg OD for combination with sulfonylureas. Efficacy was a secondary objective and measured fasting plasma glucose and HbA1c.

Fourteen of the phase II/III studies were conducted in the U.S. (006, 011, 024, 079, 080, 084, 090, 093, 094, 096, 097, 105, 112, 113). The remaining five studies were conducted in Europe including the United Kingdom (009, 015, 020, 091, 098). All double-blind studies were completed at the time of the data cut-off of June 18, 1998, all open-label studies were ongoing.

Two major meetings were held with the Division during the course of development as follows:

- End of Phase 2 meeting of July 22, 1996, at which time feedback and agreement was reached on suitable plans for clinical development in Phase 3 (see attachment 1 to section 8.B). Please note that the briefing document for this meeting was submitted to IND 43,468 on June 28, 1996 [Serial No. 050] and post-meeting minutes were submitted on August 29, 1996 [Serial No. 055].
- Pre-NDA meeting of April 30, 1998. The concluding phase 3 development plans and preliminary data were reviewed at this pre-NDA meeting, at which time the basis for the initial NDA content and the file format were agreed (see attachment 2 to section 8.B). Please note that supporting documentation was submitted to IND 43,468 on April 16, 1998 [Serial No. 153] and April 22, 1998 [Serial No. 154] and post-meeting minutes on June 2, 1998 [Serial No. 160].

Please note that SB has complied with the agreements made with The Division at the pre-NDA meeting with the exception that this initial NDA supports two indications (monotherapy and combined use with metformin) rather than a single indication for monotherapy as proposed. As a result, 5 pivotal efficacy trials are contained in the NDA encompassing both OD and/or BD dosing regimens. This filing strategy has since been deemed a suitable by The Division.

Rosiglitazone, a potent peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor-γ (PPARγ) agonist has been in clinical development since 1993 for the treatment of hyperglycemia in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus. An extensive series of clinical pharmacology, efficacy and safety trials have been conducted in over 4300 patients and over 500 volunteers. This experience forms the basis for this NDA and supports the proposed labeling for the treatment of hyperglycemia of type 2 diabetes mellitus as monotherapy in patients who are inadequately controlled on diet and exercise and as combination therapy with metformin in patients who are inadequately controlled by metformin monotherapy.

#### **End of Phase 2 Meeting Agreements**

At the July 22, 1996 meeting to discuss BRL 49653C (rosiglitazone) for the treatment of patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus, the following items were agreed between SmithKline Beecham Pharmaceuticals (SB) and the FDA. [Statements in bold type indicate meeting agreements or recommendations. These are followed by SB's response to the agreement.]

• FDA recommended that a repeat phase 2 dose-ranging study employing doses of 8 mg/day and higher be performed prior to commencing phase 3 trials. It was subsequently agreed that this study could be conducted in parallel with phase 3 studies and that doses in the range of 12 to 16 mg/day might be included in such a study of short-term duration. It was also suggested that SB consider exploring BD versus OD dosing in any further phase 2 dose-ranging study.

Studies 090 and 098 have been added to the clinical program. Study 090, an 8 week, placebo-controlled, dose ranging (bd dosing) monotherapy study, was submitted on April 23, 1997 (Serial No. 083). Study 098 is similarly designed but doses are given once daily rather than twice daily. The study is being conducted in Europe as a non-IND study. Both of these studies have examined total daily doses of 4, 8 and 12 mg.

 Based on efficacy demonstrated in phase 2 study 006 (0.4% decrease in HbA1c - change from placebo at 4 mg/day dose after 12 weeks), SB was informed that a very clean safety profile would be necessary to support a positive risk:benefit assessment, to compensate for this marginal efficacy.

It was agreed that 2 mg bd was acceptable as an appropriate low dose for phase 3 monotherapy trials. One and two mg bd were accepted as appropriate doses for use in phase 3 combination trials.

Doses of 4 and 8 mg/day are being studied in phase 3 monotherapy studies. Doses of 2, 4 and 8 mg/day are being studied in combination therapy studies.

It should be noted that maximal effects on HbA1c, a secondary endpoint, were not expected in study 006, given the short duration of the study. SB anticipates that clinical trials of longer duration will show a greater effect on HbA1c.

 The Division indicated that in addition to demonstrating comparable efficacy between BD and OD regimens, it would also be necessary to demonstrate

- comparable safety. The Division recommended that two additional arms be included in study 024 (2 mg BD vs. 4 mg OD) to provide a link to the 4 mg/day dose being used in monotherapy and combination efficacy trials. The Division also recommended that the dosing regimen intended for marketing, OD or BD, be used in all phase 3 monotherapy and combination studies.
- Study 024, a 26 week, placebo-controlled monotherapy study, was submitted on December 3, 1996 (Serial No. 061). The protocol was modified to include the additional two arms recommended by the Agency. The protocol now contains the following rosiglitazone treatment groups: 4 mg od, 8 mg od, 2 mg bd, 4 mg bd.
- SB has added several once daily dosing studies to the phase 3 program to demonstrate comparable safety between the once daily and twice daily dosing regimens. These studies include:
- Study 096, a 26 week, placebo-controlled sulfonylurea combination study (background glyburide [≥10 mg/day] + rosiglitazone [2 mg od, 4 mg od] or placebo) was submitted on February 25, 1997 (Serial No. 073).
- Study 094, a 26 week, placebo-controlled metformin combination study (background metformin [2.5 g/day] + rosiglitazone [4 mg od, 8 mg od] or placebo) was submitted on February 26, 1997 (Serial No. 074).
  - Study 095, a 26 week, placebo-controlled insulin combination study (background insulin [≥ 30 units as bd injections] + rosiglitazone [4 mg od, 8 mg od] or placebo) was submitted on June 10, 1997 (Serial No. 092).
- The proposed monotherapy and sulfonylurea, metformin, and insulin combination therapy studies assessing effects on glycemic control were viewed as providing a "reasonable basis" for assessing efficacy; there were no specific recommendations regarding study methodology.
- In addition, the Agency recommended that SB investigate whether the effects of rosiglitazone are additive or synergistic when used in combination with another therapy (reference FDA telephone conversation 22 March 1996 Ser. No. 046). SB added the following two studies to the clinical development program utilizing FDA recommended study designs to evaluate a possible synergistic effect:
- Study 079, a 26 week, placebo-controlled sulfonylurea combination study (rosiglitazone 2 mg bd + glyburide 10 mg bd versus placebo + rosiglitazone 2 mg

bd or placebo + glyburide 10 mg bd), submitted February 25, 1997 (Serial No. 071).

- Study 093, a 26 week, placebo-controlled metformin combination study (rosiglitazone 4 mg bd + metformin 2.5g/day versus placebo + rosiglitazone 4 mg bd or placebo + metformin 2.5g/day), submitted April 11, 1997 (Serial No. 080).
- At the time of the End of Phase 2 Meeting, the Division was still assessing
  what criteria might be appropriate to support an "insulin rescue" claim, i.e.
  complete withdrawal of patients from insulin, and could not provide specific
  recommendations. SB was encouraged to submit a protocol for comment
  prior to initiating the study.
- SB has not yet finalized study plans to look at an "insulin rescue" claim, but will provide a draft protocol to the Agency prior to initiating such a study.
- To support an "insulin sparing" claim, a substantial reduction in total insulin dose in patients receiving relatively large insulin doses would need to be demonstrated; a small reduction in a modest insulin dose (the example given was 30 units) would not likely support such a claim. It was suggested that the incidence of hypoglycemic episodes also be considered as a measure of benefit. However reduction in insulin dose frequency was not viewed favorably as a primary measure of efficacy.

SB is conducting two combination studies with rosiglitazone added to insulin therapy:

Study 082, a 26 week, placebo-controlled insulin combination study (background insulin [≥ 30 units as bd injections] + rosiglitazone [2 mg bd, 4 mg bd] or placebo) was submitted on June 5, 1997 in Serial No. 090.

Study 095, a 26 week, placebo-controlled insulin combination study (background insulin [≥ 30 units as bd injections] + rosiglitazone [4 mg od, 8 mg od] or placebo) was submitted on June 10, 1997 in Serial No. 092.

These studies are intended to support the indication for use of rosiglitazone given once or twice daily as combination therapy with insulin for the reduction of hyperglycemia in the management of patients with insulin-requiring type 2 diabetes mellitus. The primary objective of each study is to evaluate the effectiveness of rosiglitazone in reducing hyperglycemia when administered to insulin-requiring type 2 diabetic patients who are inadequately controlled (i.e., fasting plasma glucose ≥ 140 mg/dL) on insulin alone. The primary efficacy endpoint of these studies is the change from baseline in

HbA1c after 26 weeks of treatment. Included in the secondary endpoints are the changes from baseline in total daily insulin dose and percent change in total daily insulin dose at week 26. Rosiglitazone/insulin combination groups will be compared with the insulin monotherapy group.

In patients using self-monitoring of blood glucose (SMBG) who achieve a mean capillary glucose of  $\leq 100$  mg/dL, the total daily insulin dose may be decreased by 20% to 30%, as often as needed after randomization. Insulin will be reduced for safety reasons only.

The incidence of hypoglycemia in the rosiglitazone/insulin combination groups and in the insulin monotherapy groups will be determined. In cases where symptoms suggestive of hypoglycemia are reported, efforts will be made to elicit if these are true episodes by taking a detailed history and checking the patient's diary card (which include SMBG) where appropriate. Data will be captured on the case report form as:

-number of times the patient reports an episode suggestive of hypoglycemia -number of these episodes which were hypoglycemic episodes, in the opinion of the investigator

Adverse event reports of hypoglycemia will be grouped as follows:

- -adverse event reports of hypoglycemia
- -adverse event reports of hypoglycemia plus a plasma glucose of <50 mg/dL (glucose obtained at clinic visit)
- -adverse event reports of hypoglycemia with third party intervention/hospitalization (if reported as a serious adverse event)

The frequency of these types of hypoglycemic events will be compared across the treatment groups as part of the safety assessment.

Patients experiencing recurrent hypoglycemic episodes (FPG < 50 mg/dL) may be withdrawn from the study altogether for safety reasons.

The proposed clinical safety database was considered adequate; however it
was recommended that as much controlled (placebo or active) clinical
experience beyond six months of treatment be obtained as possible, to better
characterize the safety profile of the compound compared to the natural
history of the disease.

Studies are still ongoing. Therefore it is difficult to give a precise estimate of the exposure to rosiglitazone at the time of the initial NDA filing. However, it is estimated that approximately 3800 patients will have been exposed to rosiglitazone. Estimated exposure to rosiglitazone for  $\geq$  12 months by regimen is 740 patients bd and 160 patients od.

- Of these patients, approximately 300 patients received rosiglitazone for one year in a double-blind, positive-controlled trial (study 020) and approximately 50 received rosiglitazone for one year in an open-label, positive-controlled study (study 080).
- At the time of the 120 Day Safety Update (Nov. 1998 clinical cut-off), cumulative estimated exposure to rosiglitazone will be 4200 patients. Estimated exposure ≥ 12 months in duration is estimated to be 1100 patients bd and 500 patients od.
- Cardiac hypertrophy and decreased hematocrit remain a concern from a risk
  perspective for the class; it was stated that data over a 5 to 10 year treatment
  period may be needed to totally dispel the left ventricular hypertrophy
  concern. The Division did not identify any safety concerns beyond cardiac
  hypertrophy and decreased hematocrit for this class.
- SB is conducting two monotherapy studies, one with once daily dosing and one with twice daily dosing with rosiglitazone to assess safety regarding cardiac hypertrophy.
- Study 080, a 52+ week, open-label, positive-controlled study (rosiglitazone 4 mg bd or glyburide  $\leq$  20 mg/day) was submitted on September 24, 1996 in Serial No. 057.
- Study 097, a 52+ week, open-label, positive-controlled study (rosiglitazone 8 mg od or glyburide ≤ 20 mg/day) was submitted on June 20, 1997 in Serial No. 094.
- In these cardiac studies, M-Mode echocardiograms are performed at weeks 0, 12, 28, and 52. Interim analyses are planned for reviewing 6 month and 12 month data. Studies 080 and 097 will continue indefinitely, provided sufficient patients continue to participate. Interpretations of echocardiograms by reviewers with no knowledge of patient study group are made at a central site.
- All phase 3 studies using rosiglitazone monitor hematologic parameters, including hemoglobin, hematocrit, platelet count, red cell count, MCV, MCH, MCHC, white cell count and differential. These safety parameters are monitored at baseline and at weeks 4, 8, 12, 18, 26, and every 3 months thereafter.

• The relative incidence of hypoglycemia can be assessed in the phase 3 monotherapy and comparator studies, e.g., the head-to-head glibenclamide comparator study 020. FDA stressed the importance of pre-defining what symptoms will be coded as "hypoglycemic events" and suggested SB refer to the DCCT trial methodology in this regard. FDA recommended SB include 'naive', newly diagnosed, or 'average' diabetics as patients in this study rather than SU failures to provide a fairer comparison.

Hypoglycemia is not expected to occur during monotherapy studies, as the mechanism of action of rosiglitazone does not lead to the stimulation of endogenous insulin production. In cases where symptoms suggestive of hypoglycemia are reported, a laboratory check of a random glucose measurement may be performed if deemed appropriate by the investigator. In the unlikely event of patients experiencing recurrent hypoglycemic episodes, the patient may be withdrawn from the study on safety grounds.

For all studies, reports of hypoglycemia will be grouped into:

- -adverse event reports of hypoglycemia
- -adverse event reports of hypoglycemia plus a plasma glucose of <50 mg/dL (glucose obtained at clinic visit)
- -adverse event reports of hypoglycemia with third party intervention/hospitalization (if reported as a serious adverse event)

The frequency of these types of hypoglycemic events will be compared across the treatment groups as part of the safety assessment.

• The statistical rationale proposed for analyzing comparable or superior efficacy in study 020 was accepted. The relative safety and efficacy profiles of two agents will be factored into assessment of any promotional claim for comparable (or superior) efficacy and for assessment of any comparator claim for (lack of) hypoglycemia. A confirmatory study may be required to support any promotional claims.

SB acknowledges this point and will consult with the Agency if necessary.

• FDA would be concerned with a lack of change in the overall HDL:LDL ratio if it is due to both HDL and LDL levels increasing, and such an effect would likely be reflected in the labeling.

Phase 3 studies will be examining the cholesterol profile.

• Weight change (gain) needs to be examined in the context of its effect on associated risk factors, mentioning blood pressure, insulin levels, and lipid profile as perhaps most important in this population. Dr. Troendle suggested analyzing collected weight data by stratifying it into subsets, e.g., 5% weight gain, 10% weight gain, etc. and correlating it with other risk factors. It would be useful to attempt to ascertain the underlying cause for any weight gain, e.g. fluid retention, increased or redistributed adipose tissue.

The Integrated Summary of Safety plans to analyze weight as a % increase from baseline using the following divisors:  $\geq 10$  to < 15,  $\geq 15$  to < 20 and  $\geq 20$ .

• Fed/fasted study 004 would support a recommendation in the labeling that BRL 49653C may be taken without regard to food.

The final report of Protocol 004 (SB Report No. HP-1003/BRL049653/1) titled, "Investigation of the Effect of Food on the Pharmacokinetics of BRL 49653C in Healthy Male Volunteers" was submitted to the IND on June 9, 1995 (SN 029).

#### **Summary of Pre-NDA Agreements**

#### **Priority Review/Filing Strategy:**

- FDA cannot commit to a priority review until after the NDA is filed. The most likely scenario for a priority review would be based on a lack of hepatotoxicity in clinical trials. Lack of significant drug interactions and effectiveness in monotherapy would provide additional justification for a priority review.
- FDA recommended Filing Option 2 as the most expeditious route to a fast approval. This would consist of filing monotherapy data alone in the initial NDA with combination study results to be submitted in supplementary NDAs later on. However, the initial NDA will be required to include the entire patient safety database.
- The Rolling NDA concept is an innovative idea, but the Division cannot commit resources to reviewing study reports extensively ahead of an actual NDA submission. They are receptive to the idea of SB submitting reports to the IND primarily in an electronic and "NDA like" format.

#### Safety:

- SB will need to adequately address how increased LDL levels, increased weight, and reductions in hematocrit and hemoglobin factor into the overall risk to benefit equation for Avandia labeling.
- Cardiac safety experience in 080 and 097 was considered adequate to address cardiac safety issues although some concern was expressed about an IND safety report of Quinke's edema. It was also agreed that safety data from these ongoing studies did not need to be integrated in the initial ISS.
- The Division agreed in principle to SB's proposed liver enzyme testing of 3X,
   5X, and 8X above normal in the safety analysis.

#### Labeling:

 Proposed labeling statements (starting dose of 4 mg/day in monotherapy or combination therapy; od or bd dosing; can be increased to 8 mg/day after 6-8 weeks) for efficacy and dosing were considered acceptable pending actual study outcomes. If Study 024 demonstrates bioequivalence between bd and od dosing, od dosing will be allowed in monotherapy without a confirmatory study.

- The proposed additional data analyses at the report level to support the monotherapy indication for use in drug naive patients and in previously treated patients was considered acceptable. The Division would not commit at this point as to whether labeling statements could be made based on these analyses; but it will be considered.
- As previously discussed with the Agency, 8 mg daily dosing in combination
  with sulfonylureas is acceptable in the absence of a specific study of this dose,
  assuming there is no dose-related safety issue.

#### **Introduction:**

The Avandia pre-NDA meeting was held April 30, 1998, with the FDA Division of Metabolism and Endocrine Products. SB participants included:

Rita Patwardhan Biometrics
Robert Schriver Biometrics

Martin Freed Clinical Pharmacology

Jai PatelClinical R&DMargaret KreiderClinical R&DElizabeth RappaportClinical R&D

Michael Brennan

Clare Kahn

David Wheadon

Matthew Whitman

Hamish Ross

U.S. Regulatory Affairs

U.S. Regulatory Affairs

U.S. Regulatory Affairs

U.S. Regulatory Affairs

Project Management

#### FDA participants included:

Solomon Sobel Division Director
Alexander Fleming Medical Team Leader
John Gueriguian Medical Reviewer
Michael Johnston Project Manager
Jena Weber Project Manager

Ronald Steigerwalt Pharmacology Team Leader
Herman Rhee Pharmacology Reviewer
Xavier Ysern Chemistry Reviewer
Stephen Moore Chemistry Team Leader

Hae Young Ahn Biopharmaceutics Team Leader

Joy Mele Biometrics Acting Team

Leader

The meeting provided the basis for planning and proceeding with the planned Avandia NDA. Agreements and issues arising from the meeting are listed below and grouped by category.

#### **Bases for Priority Review:**

- Priority review would rest mainly on an excellent safety profile/ with no evidence of liver toxicity.
- "Superior" efficacy in monotherapy is highly desirable, however, consideration would be given to other agents currently available for monotherapy, e.g., SUs and metformin, not just troglitazone (which was a poor candidate for monotherapy).
- Lack of significant drug interactions is helpful but not a basis for priority on its own.
- FDA cannot commit to a priority review until after the NDA is filed.

#### Filing Strategy Option 1 versus Option 2

- There was a strong recommendation from the Medical Reviewers (Drs. Gueriguian and Fleming) to file Monotherapy first (option 2) and get to market as quickly as possible. This is the market niche indication. This would consist of filing monotherapy data alone in the initial NDA with combination study results to be submitted in supplementary NDAs later on.
- HOWEVER, following the meeting, Mike Johnston suggested that, before we consider switching our plans to Option 2, the Division should immediately discuss the staffing and anticipated workload for 4Q98/1Q99 (anticipated to be high) as there might be little difference between the Options if sufficient reviewers were not available to review multiple files even if we paid the extra user fees. He promised a more firm answer asap.
- In addition, ALL safety data from all indications must be submitted in the
  initial Integrated Safety Summary (ISS) so there may be little or no
  time/effort savings here. This should be considered as a favorably rapid
  option even if priority review is not assigned.
- 3 sNDAs would be filed for the remaining indications each with a User Fee.
   Priority for each would be assessed on individual merit versus marketed products.
- Once daily (OD) dosing in monotherapy will be adequately supported by the "monotherapy only file" with the condition that study 024 demonstrate

- equivalence of od versus bd dosing such that "two" 26-week pivotal studies are available.
- The Rolling NDA concept is an innovative idea, but the Division cannot commit resources to reviewing study reports extensively ahead of an actual NDA submission. They are receptive to the idea of SB submitting reports to the IND primarily as electronic documents in an "NDA like" format.

#### **Safety Issues:**

- Overall safety experience and also cardiac safety experience from studies 080 and 097 was considered sufficient for filing and approval. It was also agreed that interim study reports from these two ongoing studies could be submitted as stand-alone entities referred to in the ISS but not necessarily integrated into the initial ISS if this saved some time up-front.
- SB will need to adequately address how increased LDL levels, increased weight, and reductions in hematocrit and hemoglobin factor into the overall risk to benefit equation for Avandia labeling.
- 3X, 5X and 8X elevations in LFTs were accepted as an appropriate means of monitoring for liver toxicity. Dr. Gueriguian recommended that test parameters be examined specifically in terms of the different types of toxicities they might represent.
- Dr. Gueriguian and Dr. Rhee both expressed some concern about an IND safety report of a case of Quinke's edema which was considered by the investigator to be possibly related to study medication. (This event occurred in non-IND extension study 091 in France.) SB agreed to provide additional details of this adverse experience to the Agency when the information becomes available.
- It was agreed that the second insulin combination use study (095) does not need to be integrated in the NDA file.

#### Response to 011 Data:

 There was a generally positive response to the profile of Avandia as presented in 011 data including the presentation of specifically Monotherapy efficacy data in 3 subsets:

- naive
- previous monotherapy
- previous multi therapy
- Safety need NOT be analyzed in these subsets as the description of the entire treated cohort was agreed to be the most conservative approach.
- Dr. Gueriguian noted the rise in LDL as a feature that would need to be fully addressed. The lipid changes were apparently not considered to be alarming but generally along the lines of those seen with troglitazone. The proposed additional analyses were deemed appropriate at the report and integrated summary level. He and Dr. Rhee both commented on the potential lack of triglyceride lowering as one feature that was less than appealing.
- In particular, Dr. Gueriguian stated the following:

In his opinion, a rise in LDL of 10-15% could be regarded as clinically insignificant if one considered that a drop of 10-15% for a lipid lowering drug would be considered as conferring no benefit.

Changes in hematological parameters must be fully explained. If hemodilution is playing a role, this should be demonstrated. Furthermore, the impact of hematological changes on the measurement of primary efficacy parameters should be investigated.

A decrease in weight of 5% is considered clinically significant in the treatment of obesity according to the Metabolism & Endocrine Division's guidelines. Therefore, a 5% weight increase could be considered clinically significant. This will need to be addressed by SB.

#### **Potential Labeling:**

- Proposed labeling statements (starting dose of 4 mg/day in monotherapy or combination therapy; od or bd dosing; can be increased to 8 mg/day after 6-8 weeks) for efficacy and dosing were considered acceptable pending actual study outcomes. If Study 024 demonstrates bioequivalence between bd and od dosing, od dosing will be allowed in monotherapy without a confirmatory study.
- As previously discussed with the Agency, 8 mg daily dosing in combination with sulfonylureas is acceptable in the absence of a specific study of this dose,

assuming there is no dose-related safety issue (see question posed to the FDA in attachment 4).

- In order to secure labeling in monotherapy indicating use in previously treated as well as in diet/exercise-treated patients, it was deemed appropriate to analyze efficacy parameters in the three subsets as proposed, however, no guarantees were given that such labeling would be granted. N.B. Safety need NOT be analyzed in these subsets as the description of the entire treated cohort was agreed to be the most conservative approach.
- The Division concurred that Avandia's initial labeling should reflect the diagnosis of diabetes as 140 mg/dL as was the standard at the time the studies were conducted. In the future, the diabetic patient population will need to be defined by the new WHO and ADA standard of 126 mg/dL.

#### **Data Analyses:**

- It was generally agreed that graphs displaying primary efficacy parameters in the Intent-to-Treat (ITT) population would be adequate. For study report analysis plans, consideration of completers in addition to ITT and Efficacy Evaluable (EE) populations was recommended as necessary to understand the data appropriately.
- The Agency concurred with SB's proposal that those factors not defined by the statistical modeling analysis as being associated with lipid changes, warrant no further examination.

#### **CANDA:**

- A separate meeting/demonstration was requested. This Division is not yet adept at CANDA review. All necessary support was offered.
- It was agreed that paper copies of specified NDA volumes will be provided as reviewer's desk copies at the time of the NDA submission if requested in advance by the reviewer.

#### NDA Structure, Format and Content:

- It was agreed that efficacy data from Japanese studies and from ongoing studies need not be included in the efficacy summary. There were no comments on the proposed format or structure of the ISE.
- It was agreed that volunteer and patient clinical pharmacology safety data and data from Japanese studies need not be integrated with Phase II/III safety data. There were no comments on the proposed format or structure of the ISS.
- FDA agreed with SB's proposal to provide annotated CRF's for all patient deaths, serious adverse experiences, and withdrawals due to adverse experiences for randomized patients only and as electronic PDF files.
- FDA agreed with SB's proposal to provide patient narratives for deaths, serious adverse experiences, withdrawals due to adverse experiences (except for those related to progression of diabetes or lack of efficacy), and relevant laboratory findings of clinical concern for randomized patients on therapy only.

There were no comments on the proposed structure of the NDA Table of Contents.



### UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

Address: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

PAYOR NUMBER 000124

M75N5

MASTER DATA CENTER, INC. 29100 NORTHWESTERN HIGHWAY SUITE 300 SOUTHFIELD MI 48034-1095

#### MAINTENANCE FEE STATEMENT

The data shown below is from the records of the Patent and Trademark Office. If the maintenance fees and any necessary surcharges have been timely paid for the patents listed below, the notation "PAID" will appear in column 10, "status" below.

If a maintenance fee payment is defective, the reason is indicated by code in column 10, "status" below. An explanation of the codes appears on the reverse of the Maintenance Fee Statement. TIMELY CORRECTION IS REQUIRED IN ORDER TO AVOID EXPIRATION OF THE PATENT. NOTE 37 CFR 1.377. THE PAYMENT(S) WILL BE ENTERED UPON RECEIPT OF ACCEPTABLE CORRECTION. IF PAYMENT OR CORRECTION IS SUBMITTED DURING THE GRACE PERIOD, A SURCHARGE IS ALSO REQUIRED. NOTE 37 CFR 1.20(k) and (I).

If the statement of small entity status is defective the reason is indicated below in column 10 for the related patent number. THE STATEMENT OF SMALL ENTITY STATUS WILL BE ENTERED UPON RECEIPT OF ACCEPTABLE CORRECTION.

ITM NBR	PATENT NUMBER	FEE CDE		SUR CHARGE	SERIAL NUMBER	PATENT DATE	FILE DATE		SML ENT	STAT
1	5,002,953	184	2100		07/457,272	03/26/91	12/27/89	08	NO	PAID

If the "status" column for a patent number listed above does not indicate "PAID" a code or an asterisk (\*) will appear in the "status" column. Where an asterisk (\*) appears, the codes are set out below by the related item number. An explanation of the codes indicated in the "status" column and as set out below by the related item number appears on the reverse of the maintenance fee statement.

ITM ATTY DKT NBR NUMBER

1 0132138A

DIRECT THE RESPONSE TOGETHER WITH ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS NOTICE TO: COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS, BOX M. FEE, WASHINGTON, DC 20231